ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERICAL LIST)

Estate/Court File No. 31-2363758

IN THE MATTER OF THE NOTICE OF INTENTION TO MAKE A PROPOSAL OF JONES CANADA, INC., A CORPORATION WITH A HEAD OFFICE IN THE CITY OF TORONTO IN THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

Applicant

Estate/Court File No. 31-2363759

IN THE MATTER OF THE NOTICE OF INTENTION TO MAKE A PROPOSAL OF NINE WEST CANADA LP, A PARTNERSHIP WITH A HEAD OFFICE IN THE CITY OF TORONTO IN THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

Applicant

BOOK OF AUTHORITIES OF THE APPLICANTS
(Approval of the Liquidation Process and Administration Order)

April 10, 2018

STIKEMAN ELLIOTT LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
5300 Commerce Court West
199 Bay Street
Toronto, Canada M5L 1B9

Elizabeth Pillon LSUC#: 35638M
Tel: (416) 869-5623

Maria Konyukhova LSUC#: 52880V
Tel: (416)869-5230

Sanja Sopic LSUC#: 66487P
Tel: (416) 869-6825

Patrick Corney LSUC#: 65462N
Tel: (416) 869-5668
Fax: (416) 947-0866

Lawyers for the Applicants

INDEX

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERICAL LIST)

Estate/Court File No. 31-2363758

IN THE MATTER OF THE NOTICE OF INTENTION TO MAKE A PROPOSAL OF JONES CANADA, INC., A CORPORATION WITH A HEAD OFFICE IN THE CITY OF TORONTO IN THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

Applicant

Estate/Court File No. 31-2363759

IN THE MATTER OF THE NOTICE OF INTENTION TO MAKE A PROPOSAL OF NINE WEST CANADA LP, A PARTNERSHIP WITH A HEAD OFFICE IN THE CITY OF TORONTO IN THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

INDEX

	Partnership, Court File No. 31-1896275, Endorsement of Justice Penny, dated August 6, 2014
10	*In the Matter of the Notice of Intention to make a Proposal of Shop.ca Network Inc.*, Court File No. 31-2131992, Order and Endorsement of Justice Penny dated June 9, 2016
11	*Colossus Minerals Inc. (Re)*, 2014 ONSC 514
12	*Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522
13	*Romspen Investment Corp. v. Courtice Auto Wreckers Ltd.*, 2018 ONSC 159
14	*Canwest Global Communications Corp (Re)*, 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72
15	*Electro Sonic Inc. (re)*, 2014 ONSC 9423 (CanLII)
16	*Re Wasayua Airways Limited Partnership*, 2016 ONSCV 5600
17	*Re Ornge Global GP Inc.*, 2013 ONSC 4518

TAB 1

CITATION: Target Canada Co. (Re), 2015 ONSC 303
COURT FILE NO.: CV-15-10832-00CL
DATE: 2015-01-16

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE - ONTARIO

RE: IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C., 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF TARGET CANADA CO., TARGET CANADA HEALTH CO., TARGET CANADA MOBILE GP CO., TARGET CANADA PHARMACY (BC) CORP., TARGET CANADA PHARMACY (ONTARIO) CORP., TARGET CANADA PHARMACY CORP., TARGET CANADA PHARMACY (SK) CORP., and TARGET CANADA PROPERTY LLC.

BEFORE: Regional Senior Justice Morawetz

COUNSEL: *Tracy Sandler* and *Jeremy Dacks,* for the Target Canada Co., Target Canada Health Co., Target Canada Mobile GP Co., Target Canada Pharmacy (BC) Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy (Ontario) Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy (SK) Corp., and Target Canada Property LLC (the "Applicants")

Jay Swartz, for the Target Corporation

Alan Mark, Melaney Wagner, and *Jesse Mighton*, for the Proposed Monitor, Alvarez and Marsal Canada ULC ("Alvarez")

Terry O'Sullivan, for The Honourable J. Ground, Trustee of the Proposed Employee Trust

Susan Philpott, for the Proposed Employee Representative Counsel for employees of the Applicants

HEARD and ENDORSED: January 15, 2015

REASONS: January 16, 2015

ENDORSEMENT

[1] Target Canada Co. ("TCC") and the other applicants listed above (the "Applicants") seek relief under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "CCAA"). While the limited partnerships listed in Schedule "A" to the draft Order (the "Partnerships") are not applicants in this proceeding, the Applicants seek to have a stay of proceedings and other benefits of an initial order under the CCAA extended to the Partnerships, which are related to or carry on operations that are integral to the business of the Applicants.

[2] TCC is a large Canadian retailer. It is the Canadian operating subsidiary of Target Corporation, one of the largest retailers in the United States. The other Applicants are either corporations or partners of the Partnerships formed to carry on specific aspects of TCC's Canadian retail business (such as the Canadian pharmacy operations) or finance leasehold improvements in leased Canadian stores operated by TCC. The Applicants, therefore, do not represent the entire Target enterprise; the Applicants consist solely of entities that are integral to the Canadian retail operations. Together, they are referred as the "Target Canada Entities".

[3] In early 2011, Target Corporation determined to expand its retail operations into Canada, undertaking a significant investment (in the form of both debt and equity) in TCC and certain of its affiliates in order to permit TCC to establish and operate Canadian retail stores. As of today, TCC operates 133 stores, with at least one store in every province of Canada. All but three of these stores are leased.

[4] Due to a number of factors, the expansion into Canada has proven to be substantially less successful than expected. Canadian operations have shown significant losses in every quarter since stores opened. Projections demonstrate little or no prospect of improvement within a reasonable time.

[5] After exploring multiple solutions over a number of months and engaging in extensive consultations with its professional advisors, Target Corporation concluded that, in the interest of all of its stakeholders, the responsible course of action is to cease funding the Canadian operations.

[6] Without ongoing investment from Target Corporation, TCC and the other Target Canada Entities cannot continue to operate and are clearly insolvent. Due to the magnitude and complexity of the operations of the Target Canada Entities, the Applicants are seeking a stay of proceedings under the CCAA in order to accomplish a fair, orderly and controlled wind-down of their operations. The Target Canada Entities have indicated that they intend to treat all of their stakeholders as fairly and equitably as the circumstances allow, particularly the approximately 17,600 employees of the Target Canada Entities.

[7] The Applicants are of the view that an orderly wind-down under Court supervision, with the benefit of inherent jurisdiction of the CCAA, and the oversight of the proposed monitor, provides a framework in which the Target Canada Entities can, among other things:

a) Pursue initiatives such as the sale of real estate portfolios and the sale of inventory;

b) Develop and implement support mechanisms for employees as vulnerable stakeholders affected by the wind-down, particularly (i) an employee trust (the "Employee Trust") funded by Target Corporation; (ii) an employee representative counsel to safeguard employee interests; and (iii) a key employee retention plan (the "KERP") to provide essential employees who agree to continue their employment and to contribute their services and expertise to the Target Canada Entities during the orderly wind-down;

c) Create a level playing field to ensure that all affected stakeholders are treated as fairly and equitably as the circumstances allow; and

d) Avoid the significant maneuvering among creditors and other stakeholders that could be detrimental to all stakeholders, in the absence of a court-supervised proceeding.

[8] The Applicants are of the view that these factors are entirely consistent with the well-established purpose of a CCAA stay: to give a debtor the "breathing room" required to restructure with a view to maximizing recoveries, whether the restructuring takes place as a going concern or as an orderly liquidation or wind-down.

[9] TCC is an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of Target Corporation and is the operating company through which the Canadian retail operations are carried out. TCC is a Nova Scotia unlimited liability company. It is directly owned by Nicollet Enterprise 1 S. à r.l. ("NE1"), an entity organized under the laws of Luxembourg. Target Corporation (which is incorporated under the laws of the State of Minnesota) owns NE1 through several other entities.

[10] TCC operates from a corporate headquarters in Mississauga, Ontario. As of January 12, 2015, TCC employed approximately 17,600 people, almost all of whom work in Canada. TCC's employees are not represented by a union, and there is no registered pension plan for employees.

[11] The other Target Canada Entities are all either: (i) direct or indirect subsidiaries of TCC with responsibilities for specific aspects of the Canadian retail operation; or (ii) affiliates of TCC that have been involved in the financing of certain leasehold improvements.

[12] A typical TCC store has a footprint in the range of 80,000 to 125,000 total retail square feet and is located in a shopping mall or large strip mall. TCC is usually the anchor tenant. Each TCC store typically contains an in-store Target brand pharmacy, Target Mobile kiosk and a Starbucks café. Each store typically employs approximately 100 – 150 people, described as "Team Members" and "Team Leaders", with a total of approximately 16,700 employed at the "store level" of TCC's retail operations.

[13] TCC owns three distribution centres (two in Ontario and one in Alberta) to support its retail operations. These centres are operated by a third party service provider. TCC also leases a variety of warehouse and office spaces.

[14] In every quarter since TCC opened its first store, TCC has faced lower than expected sales and greater than expected losses. As reported in Target Corporation's Consolidated Financial Statements, the Canadian segment of the Target business has suffered a significant loss in every quarter since TCC opened stores in Canada.

[15] TCC is completely operationally funded by its ultimate parent, Target Corporation, and related entities. It is projected that TCC's cumulative pre-tax losses from the date of its entry into the Canadian market to the end of the 2014 fiscal year (ending January 31, 2015) will be more than $2.5 billion. In his affidavit, Mr. Mark Wong, General Counsel and Secretary of TCC, states that this is more than triple the loss originally expected for this period. Further, if TCC's operations are not wound down, it is projected that they would remain unprofitable for at least 5

years and would require significant and continued funding from Target Corporation during that period.

[16] TCC attributes its failure to achieve expected profitability to a number of principal factors, including: issues of scale; supply chain difficulties; pricing and product mix issues; and the absence of a Canadian online retail presence.

[17] Following a detailed review of TCC's operations, the Board of Directors of Target Corporation decided that it is in the best interests of the business of Target Corporation and its subsidiaries to discontinue Canadian operations.

[18] Based on the stand-alone financial statements prepared for TCC as of November 1, 2014 (which consolidated financial results of TCC and its subsidiaries), TCC had total assets of approximately $5.408 billion and total liabilities of approximately $5.118 billion. Mr. Wong states that this does not reflect a significant impairment charge that will likely be incurred at fiscal year end due to TCC's financial situation.

[19] Mr. Wong states that TCC's operational funding is provided by Target Corporation. As of November 1, 2014, NE1 (TCC's direct parent) had provided equity capital to TCC in the amount of approximately $2.5 billon. As a result of continuing and significant losses in TCC's operations, NE1 has been required to make an additional equity investment of $62 million since November 1, 2014.

[20] NE1 has also lent funds to TCC under a Loan Facility with a maximum amount of $4 billion. TCC owed NE1 approximately $3.1 billion under this Facility as of January 2, 2015. The Loan Facility is unsecured. On January 14, 2015, NE1 agreed to subordinate all amounts owing by TCC to NE1 under this Loan Facility to payment in full of proven claims against TCC.

[21] As at November 1, 2014, Target Canada Property LLC ("TCC Propco") had assets of approximately $1.632 billion and total liabilities of approximately $1.643 billion. Mr. Wong states that this does not reflect a significant impairment charge that will likely be incurred at fiscal year end due to TCC Propco's financial situation. TCC Propco has also borrowed approximately $1.5 billion from Target Canada Property LP and TCC Propco also owes U.S. $89 million to Target Corporation under a Demand Promissory Note.

[22] TCC has subleased almost all the retail store leases to TCC Propco, which then made real estate improvements and sub-sub leased the properties back to TCC. Under this arrangement, upon termination of any of these sub-leases, a "make whole" payment becomes owing from TCC to TCC Propco.

[23] Mr. Wong states that without further funding and financial support from Target Corporation, the Target Canada Entities are unable to meet their liabilities as they become due, including TCC's next payroll (due January 16, 2015). The Target Canada Entities, therefore state that they are insolvent.

[24] Mr. Wong also states that given the size and complexity of TCC's operations and the numerous stakeholders involved in the business, including employees, suppliers, landlords, franchisees and others, the Target Canada Entities have determined that a controlled wind-down

of their operations and liquidation under the protection of the CCAA, under Court supervision and with the assistance of the proposed monitor, is the only practical method available to ensure a fair and orderly process for all stakeholders. Further, Mr. Wong states that TCC and Target Corporation seek to benefit from the framework and the flexibility provided by the CCAA in effecting a controlled and orderly wind-down of the Canadian operations, in a manner that treats stakeholders as fairly and as equitably as the circumstances allow.

[25] On this initial hearing, the issues are as follows:

a) Does this court have jurisdiction to grant the CCAA relief requested?

   a) Should the stay be extended to the Partnerships?

   b) Should the stay be extended to "Co-tenants" and rights of third party tenants?

   c) Should the stay extend to Target Corporation and its U.S. subsidiaries in relation to claims that are derivative of claims against the Target Canada Entities?

   d) Should the Court approve protections for employees?

   e) Is it appropriate to allow payment of certain pre-filing amounts?

   f) Does this court have the jurisdiction to authorize pre-filing claims to "critical" suppliers;

   g) Should the court should exercise its discretion to authorize the Applicants to seek proposals from liquidators and approve the financial advisor and real estate advisor engagement?

   h) Should the court exercise its discretion to approve the Court-ordered charges?

[26] "Insolvent" is not expressly defined in the CCAA. However, for the purposes of the CCAA, a debtor is insolvent if it meets the definition of an "insolvent person" in section 2 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. B-3 ("BIA") or if it is "insolvent" as described in *Stelco Inc. (Re)*, [2004] O.J. No. 1257, [*Stelco*], leave to appeal refused, [2004] O.J. No. 1903, leave to appeal to S.C.C. refused [2004] S.C.C.A. No. 336, where Farley, J. found that "insolvency" includes a corporation "reasonably expected to run out of liquidity within [a] reasonable proximity of time as compared with the time reasonably required to implement a restructuring" (at para 26). The decision of Farley, J. in *Stelco* was followed in *Priszm Income Fund (Re)*, [2011] O.J. No. 1491 (SCJ), 2011 and *Canwest Global Communications Corp. (Re)*, [2009] O.J. No. 4286, (SCJ) [*Canwest*].

[27] Having reviewed the record and hearing submissions, I am satisfied that the Target Canada Entities are all insolvent and are debtor companies to which the CCAA applies, either by reference to the definition of "insolvent person" under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (the "BIA") or under the test developed by Farley J. in *Stelco*.

[28] I also accept the submission of counsel to the Applicants that without the continued financial support of Target Corporation, the Target Canada Entities face too many legal and business impediments and too much uncertainty to wind-down their operations without the "breathing space" afforded by a stay of proceedings or other available relief under the CCAA.

[29] I am also satisfied that this Court has jurisdiction over the proceeding. Section 9(1) of the CCAA provides that an application may be made to the court that has jurisdiction in (a) the province in which the head office or chief place of business of the company in Canada is situated; or (b) any province in which the company's assets are situated, if there is no place of business in Canada.

[30] In this case, the head office and corporate headquarters of TCC is located in Mississauga, Ontario, where approximately 800 employees work. Moreover, the chief place of business of the Target Canada Entities is Ontario. A number of office locations are in Ontario; 2 of TCC's 3 primary distribution centres are located in Ontario; 55 of the TCC retail stores operate in Ontario; and almost half the employees that support TCC's operations work in Ontario.

[31] The Target Canada Entities state that the purpose for seeking the proposed initial order in these proceedings is to effect a fair, controlled and orderly wind-down of their Canadian retail business with a view to developing a plan of compromise or arrangement to present to their creditors as part of these proceedings. I accept the submissions of counsel to the Applicants that although there is no prospect that a restructured "going concern" solution involving the Target Canada Entities will result, the use of the protections and flexibility afforded by the CCAA is entirely appropriate in these circumstances. In arriving at this conclusion, I have noted the comments of the Supreme Court of Canada in *Century Services Inc.* v. *Canada (Attorney General)*, [2010] SCC 50 ("*Century Services*") that "courts frequently observe that the CCAA is skeletal in nature", and does not "contain a comprehensive code that lays out all that is permitted or barred". The flexibility of the CCAA, particularly in the context of large and complex restructurings, allows for innovation and creativity, in contrast to the more "rules-based" approach of the BIA.

[32] Prior to the 2009 amendments to the CCAA, Canadian courts accepted that, in appropriate circumstances, debtor companies were entitled to seek the protection of the CCAA where the outcome was not going to be a going concern restructuring, but instead, a "liquidation" or wind-down of the debtor companies' assets or business.

[33] The 2009 amendments did not expressly address whether the CCAA could be used generally to wind-down the business of a debtor company. However, I am satisfied that the enactment of section 36 of the CCAA, which establishes a process for a debtor company to sell assets outside the ordinary course of business while under CCAA protection, is consistent with the principle that the CCAA can be a vehicle to downsize or wind-down a debtor company's business.

[34] In this case, the sheer magnitude and complexity of the Target Canada Entities business, including the number of stakeholders whose interests are affected, are, in my view, suited to the flexible framework and scope for innovation offered by this "skeletal" legislation.

[35] The required audited financial statements are contained in the record.

[36] The required cash flow statements are contained in the record.

[37] Pursuant to s. 11.02 of the CCAA, the court may make an order staying proceedings, restraining further proceedings, or prohibiting the commencement of proceedings, "on any terms that it may impose" and "effective for the period that the court considers necessary" provided the stay is no longer than 30 days. The Target Canada Entities, in this case, seek a stay of proceedings up to and including February 13, 2015.

[38] Certain of the corporate Target Canada Entities (TCC, TCC Health and TCC Mobile) act as general or limited partners in the partnerships. The Applicants submit that it is appropriate to extend the stay of proceedings to the Partnerships on the basis that each performs key functions in relation to the Target Canada Entities' businesses.

[39] The Applicants also seek to extend the stay to Target Canada Property LP which was formerly the sub-leasee/sub-sub lessor under the sub-sub lease back arrangement entered into by TCC to finance the leasehold improvements in its leased stores. The Applicants contend that the extension of the stay to Target Canada Property LP is necessary in order to safeguard it against any residual claims that may be asserted against it as a result of TCC Propco's insolvency and filing under the CCAA.

[40] I am satisfied that it is appropriate that an initial order extending the protection of a CCAA stay of proceedings under section 11.02(1) of the CCAA should be granted.

[41] Pursuant to section 11.7(1) of the CCAA, Alvarez & Marsal Inc. is appointed as Monitor.

[42] It is well established that the court has the jurisdiction to extend the protection of the stay of proceedings to Partnerships in order to ensure that the purposes of the CCAA can be achieved (see: *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd. (1993), 17 CBR (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div.)*; *Re Priszm Income Fund,* 2011 ONSC 2061; *Re Canwest Publishing Inc.* 2010 ONSC 222 ("*Canwest Publishing*") and *Re Canwest Global Communications Corp.*, 2009 CarswellOnt 6184 ("*Canwest Global*").

[43] In these circumstances, I am also satisfied that it is appropriate to extend the stay to the Partnerships as requested.

[44] The Applicants also seek landlord protection in relation to third party tenants. Many retail leases of non-anchored tenants provide that tenants have certain rights against their landlords if the anchor tenant in a particular shopping mall or centre becomes insolvent or ceases operations. In order to alleviate the prejudice to TCC's landlords if any such non-anchored tenants attempt to exercise these rights, the Applicants request an extension of the stay of proceedings (the "Co-Tenancy Stay") to all rights of these third party tenants against the landlords that arise out of the insolvency of the Target Canada Entities or as a result of any steps taken by the Target Canada Entities pursuant to the Initial Order.

[45] The Applicants contend that the authority to grant the Co-Tenancy Stay derives from the broad jurisdiction under sections 11 and 11.02(1) of the CCAA to make an initial order on any

terms that the court may impose. Counsel references *Re T. Eaton Co.*, 1997 CarswellOnt 1914 (Gen. Div.) as a precedent where a stay of proceedings of the same nature as the Co-Tenancy Stay was granted by the court in Eaton's second CCAA proceeding. The Court noted that, if tenants were permitted to exercise these "co-tenancy" rights during the stay, the claims of the landlord against the debtor company would greatly increase, with a potentially detrimental impact on the restructuring efforts of the debtor company.

[46] In these proceedings, the Target Canada Entities propose, as part of the orderly wind-down of their businesses, to engage a financial advisor and a real estate advisor with a view to implementing a sales process for some or all of its real estate portfolio. The Applicants submit that it is premature to determine whether this process will be successful, whether any leases will be conveyed to third party purchasers for value and whether the Target Canada Entities can successfully develop and implement a plan that their stakeholders, including their landlords, will accept. The Applicants further contend that while this process is being resolved and the orderly wind-down is underway, the Co-Tenancy Stay is required to postpone the contractual rights of these tenants for a finite period. The Applicants contend that any prejudice to the third party tenants' clients is significantly outweighed by the benefits of the Co-Tenancy Stay to all of the stakeholders of the Target Canada Entities during the wind-down period.

[47] The Applicants therefore submit that it is both necessary and appropriate to grant the Co-Tenancy Stay in these circumstances.

[48] I am satisfied the Court has the jurisdiction to grant such a stay. In my view, it is appropriate to preserve the status quo at this time. To the extent that the affected parties wish to challenge the broad nature of this stay, the same can be addressed at the "comeback hearing".

[49] The Applicants also request that the benefit of the stay of proceedings be extended (subject to certain exceptions related to the cash management system) to Target Corporation and its U.S. subsidiaries in relation to claims against these entities that are derivative of the primary liability of the Target Canada Entities.

[50] I am satisfied that the Court has the jurisdiction to grant such a stay. In my view, it is appropriate to preserve the status quo at this time and the stay is granted, again, subject to the proviso that affected parties can challenge the broad nature of the stay at a comeback hearing directed to this issue.

[51] With respect to the protection of employees, it is noted that TCC employs approximately 17,600 individuals.

[52] Mr. Wong contends that TCC and Target Corporation have always considered their employees to be integral to the Target brand and business. However, the orderly wind-down of the Target Canada Entities' business means that the vast majority of TCC employees will receive a notice immediately after the CCAA filing that their employment is to be terminated as part of the wind-down process.

[53] In order to provide a measure of financial security during the orderly wind-down and to diminish financial hardship that TCC employees may suffer, Target Corporation has agreed to fund an Employee Trust to a maximum of $70 million.

[54] The Applicants seek court approval of the Employee Trust which provides for payment to eligible employees of certain amounts, such as the balance of working notice following termination. Counsel contends that the Employee Trust was developed in consultation with the proposed monitor, who is the administrator of the trust, and is supported by the proposed Representative Counsel. The proposed trustee is The Honourable J. Ground. The Employee Trust is exclusively funded by Target Corporation and the costs associated with administering the Employee Trust will be borne by the Employee Trust, not the estate of Target Canada Entities. Target Corporation has agreed not to seek to recover from the Target Canada Entities estates any amounts paid out to employee beneficiaries under the Employee Trust.

[55] In my view, it is questionable as to whether court authorization is required to implement the provisions of the Employee Trust. It is the third party, Target Corporation, that is funding the expenses for the Employee Trust and not one of the debtor Applicants. However, I do recognize that the implementation of the Employee Trust is intertwined with this proceeding and is beneficial to the employees of the Applicants. To the extent that Target Corporation requires a court order authorizing the implementation of the employee trust, the same is granted.

[56] The Applicants seek the approval of a KERP and the granting of a court ordered charge up to the aggregate amount of $6.5 million as security for payments under the KERP. It is proposed that the KERP Charge will rank after the Administration Charge but before the Directors' Charge.

[57] The approval of a KERP and related KERP Charge is in the discretion of the Court. KERPs have been approved in numerous CCAA proceedings, including *Re Nortel Networks Corp.*, 2009 CarswellOnt 1330 (S.C.J.) [*Nortel Networks (KERP)]*, and *Re Grant Forest Products Inc.*, 2009 CarswellOnt 4699 (Ont. S.C.J.). In *U.S. Steel Canada Inc.*, 2014 ONSC 6145, I recently approved the KERP for employees whose continued services were critical to the stability of the business and for the implementation of the marketing process and whose services could not easily be replaced due, in part, to the significant integration between the debtor company and its U.S. parent.

[58] In this case, the KERP was developed by the Target Canada Entities in consultation with the proposed monitor. The proposed KERP and KERP Charge benefits between 21 and 26 key management employees and approximately 520 store-level management employees.

[59] Having reviewed the record, I am of the view that it is appropriate to approve the KERP and the KERP Charge. In arriving at this conclusion, I have taken into account the submissions of counsel to the Applicants as to the importance of having stability among the key employees in the liquidation process that lies ahead.

[60] The Applicants also request the Court to appoint Koskie Minsky LLP as employee representative counsel (the "Employee Representative Counsel"), with Ms. Susan Philpott acting as senior counsel. The Applicants contend that the Employee Representative Counsel will ensure that employee interests are adequately protected throughout the proceeding, including by assisting with the Employee Trust. The Applicants contend that at this stage of the proceeding, the employees have a common interest in the CCAA proceedings and there appears to be no

material conflict existing between individual or groups of employees. Moreover, employees will be entitled to opt out, if desired.

[61] I am satisfied that section 11 of the CCAA and the *Rules of Civil Procedure* confer broad jurisdiction on the court to appoint Representative Counsel for vulnerable stakeholder groups such as employee or investors (see *Re Nortel Networks Corp.*, 2009 CarswellOnt 3028 (S.C.J.) (Nortel Networks Representative Counsel)). In my view, it is appropriate to approve the appointment of Employee Representative Counsel and to provide for the payment of fees for such counsel by the Applicants. In arriving at this conclusion, I have taken into account:

(i) the vulnerability and resources of the groups sought to be represented;

(ii) the social benefit to be derived from the representation of the groups;

(iii) the avoidance of multiplicity of legal retainers; and

(iv) the balance of convenience and whether it is fair and just to creditors of the estate.

[62] The Applicants also seek authorization, if necessary, and with the consent of the Monitor, to make payments for pre-filing amounts owing and arrears to certain critical third parties that provide services integral to TCC's ability to operate during and implement its controlled and orderly wind-down process.

[63] Although the objective of the CCAA is to maintain the status quo while an insolvent company attempts to negotiate a plan of arrangement with its creditors, the courts have expressly acknowledged that preservation of the status quo does not necessarily entail the preservation of the relative pre-stay debt status of each creditor.

[64] The Target Canada Entities seek authorization to pay pre-filing amounts to certain specific categories of suppliers, if necessary and with the consent of the Monitor. These include:

a) Logistics and supply chain providers;

b) Providers of credit, debt and gift card processing related services; and

c) Other suppliers up to a maximum aggregate amount of $10 million, if, in the opinion of the Target Canada Entities, the supplier is critical to the orderly wind-down of the business.

[65] In my view, having reviewed the record, I am satisfied that it is appropriate to grant this requested relief in respect of critical suppliers.

[66] In order to maximize recovery for all stakeholders, TCC indicates that it intends to liquidate its inventory and attempt to sell the real estate portfolio, either en bloc, in groups, or on an individual property basis. The Applicants therefore seek authorization to solicit proposals from liquidators with a view to entering into an agreement for the liquidation of the Target Canada Entities inventory in a liquidation process.

[67] TCC's liquidity position continues to deteriorate. According to Mr. Wong, TCC and its subsidiaries have an immediate need for funding in order to satisfy obligations that are coming due, including payroll obligations that are due on January 16, 2015. Mr. Wong states that Target Corporation and its subsidiaries are no longer willing to provide continued funding to TCC and its subsidiaries outside of a CCAA proceeding. Target Corporation (the "DIP Lender") has agreed to provide TCC and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Borrower") with an interim financing facility (the "DIP Facility") on terms advantageous to the Applicants in the form of a revolving credit facility in an amount up to U.S. $175 million. Counsel points out that no fees are payable under the DIP Facility and interest is to be charged at what they consider to be the favourable rate of 5%. Mr. Wong also states that it is anticipated that the amount of the DIP Facility will be sufficient to accommodate the anticipated liquidity requirements of the Borrower during the orderly wind-down process.

[68] The DIP Facility is to be secured by a security interest on all of the real and personal property owned, leased or hereafter acquired by the Borrower. The Applicants request a court-ordered charge on the property of the Borrower to secure the amount actually borrowed under the DIP Facility (the "DIP Lenders Charge"). The DIP Lenders Charge will rank in priority to all unsecured claims, but subordinate to the Administration Charge, the KERP Charge and the Directors' Charge.

[69] The authority to grant an interim financing charge is set out at section 11.2 of the CCAA. Section 11.2(4) sets out certain factors to be considered by the court in deciding whether to grant the DIP Financing Charge.

[70] The Target Canada Entities did not seek alternative DIP Financing proposals based on their belief that the DIP Facility was being offered on more favourable terms than any other potentially available third party financing. The Target Canada Entities are of the view that the DIP Facility is in the best interests of the Target Canada Entities and their stakeholders. I accept this submission and grant the relief as requested.

[71] Accordingly, the DIP Lenders' Charge is granted in the amount up to U.S. $175 million and the DIP Facility is approved.

[72] Section 11 of the CCAA provides the court with the authority to allow the debtor company to enter into arrangements to facilitate a restructuring under the CCAA. The Target Canada Entities wish to retain Lazard and Northwest to assist them during the CCCA proceeding. Both the Target Canada Entities and the Monitor believe that the quantum and nature of the remuneration to be paid to Lazard and Northwest is fair and reasonable. In these circumstances, I am satisfied that it is appropriate to approve the engagement of Lazard and Northwest.

[73] With respect to the Administration Charge, the Applicants are requesting that the Monitor, along with its counsel, counsel to the Target Canada Entities, independent counsel to the Directors, the Employee Representative Counsel, Lazard and Northwest be protected by a court ordered charge and all the property of the Target Canada Entities up to a maximum amount of $6.75 million as security for their respective fees and disbursements (the "Administration

Charge"). Certain fees that may be payable to Lazard are proposed to be protected by a Financial Advisor Subordinated Charge.

[74] In *Canwest Publishing Inc.*, 2010 ONSC 222, Pepall J. (as she then was) provided a non-exhaustive list of factors to be considered in approving an administration charge, including:

a. The size and complexity of the business being restructured;

b. The proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;

c. Whether there is an unwarranted duplication of roles;

d. Whether the quantum of the proposed Charge appears to be fair and reasonable;

e. The position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the Charge; and

f. The position of the Monitor.

[75] Having reviewed the record, I am satisfied, that it is appropriate to approve the Administration Charge and the Financial Advisor Subordinated Charge.

[76] The Applicants seek a Directors' and Officers' charge in the amount of up to $64 million. The Directors Charge is proposed to be secured by the property of the Target Canada Entities and to rank behind the Administration Charge and the KERP Charge, but ahead of the DIP Lenders' Charge.

[77] Pursuant to section 11.51 of the CCAA, the court has specific authority to grant a "super priority" charge to the directors and officers of a company as security for the indemnity provided by the company in respect of certain obligations.

[78] I accept the submissions of counsel to the Applicants that the requested Directors' Charge is reasonable given the nature of the Target Canada Entities retail business, the number of employees in Canada and the corresponding potential exposure of the directors and officers to personal liability. Accordingly, the Directors' Charge is granted.

[79] In the result, I am satisfied that it is appropriate to grant the Initial Order in these proceedings.

[80] The stay of proceedings is in effect until February 13, 2015.

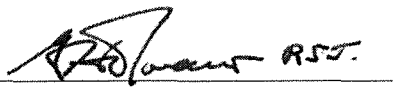
[81] A comeback hearing is to be scheduled on or prior to February 13, 2015. I recognize that there are many aspects of the Initial Order that go beyond the usual first day provisions. I have determined that it is appropriate to grant this broad relief at this time so as to ensure that the status quo is maintained.

[82] The comeback hearing is to be a "true" comeback hearing. In moving to set aside or vary any provisions of this order, moving parties do not have to overcome any onus of demonstrating that the order should be set aside or varied.

[83] Finally, a copy of Lazard's engagement letter (the "Lazard Engagement Letter") is attached as Confidential Appendix "A" to the Monitor's pre-filing report. The Applicants request that the Lazard Engagement Letter be sealed, as the fee structure contemplated in the Lazard Engagement Letter could potentially influence the structure of bids received in the sales process.

[84] Having considered the principles set out in *Sierra Club of Canada* v. *Canada (Minister of Finance)*, [2002] 211 D.L.R (4th) 193 2 S.C.R. 522, I am satisfied that it is appropriate in the circumstances to seal Confidential Appendix "A" to the Monitor's pre-filing report.

[85] The Initial Order has been signed in the form presented.



Regional Senior Justice Morawetz

Date: January 16, 2015

TAB 2

CITATION: Target Canada Co. (Re), 2015 ONSC 846
COURT FILE NO.: CV-15-10832-00CL
DATE: 2015-02-05

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE - ONTARIO

RE: IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C., 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF TARGET CANADA CO., TARGET CANADA HEALTH CO., TARGET CANADA MOBILE GP CO., TARGET CANADA PHARMACY (BC) CORP., TARGET CANADA PHARMACY (ONTARIO) CORP., TARGET CANADA PHARMACY CORP., TARGET CANADA PHARMACY (SK) CORP., and TARGET CANADA PROPERTY LLC.

BEFORE: Regional Senior Justice Morawetz

COUNSEL: *Jeremy Dacks, Tracy Sandler* and *Shawn Irving,* for the Target Canada Co., Target Canada Health Co., Target Canada Mobile GP Co., Target Canada Pharmacy (BC) Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy (Ontario) Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy (SK) Corp., and Target Canada Property LLC (the "Applicants")

Jay Swartz, for the Target Corporation

Alan Mark, Melaney Wagner, and *Jesse Mighton*, for the Proposed Monitor, Alvarez and Marsal Canada ULC ("Alvarez")

Susan Philpott, Employee Representative Counsel for employees of the Applicants

Jane Dietrich and *Shane Kukulowicz*, for Merchant Retail Solutions ULC, Gordon Brothers ULC and GA Retail Canada ULC

Harvey T. Strosberg, Q.C., for the Pharmacy Association of Pharmacies

David Bish and *Adam Slavens*, for Cadillac Fairview Corporation

Kenneth Pimental and *Brian Parker*, for Montez Corp. and Westcliff & Fishman Holdings

Scott Bomhof and *Jeremy Opolosky*, for First Capital Realty

D.J. Miller, for Oxford Properties

Derek J. Bell, for One York Street

Lou Brzezinski, for Universal, Nintendo and Thyssen Krup

S. Richard Orzy, *Richard Swan* and *Sean Zweig*, for Riece and Kingscott

Evan Cobb, for Real Estate Investment Trust

A Kaufman, for Ivanhoe Cambridge

Aryo Shalviri, for Dyson Canada Ltd., Bose Limited and Philips Electronics Limited

Harvey Chaiton, for the Directors and Officers of Target Canada Co.

John Salmas, for Carlton Cards Limited and Papyrus Recycled Greetings Canada Ltd.

David Ullman, for Primaris REIT

Linda Galessiere, for 20 ULC, Morguard, Crombie, Calloway and Blackwell

HEARD and RELEASED: February 4, 2015

ENDORSEMENT

[1] There was no opposition to the request to approve the Agency Agreement.

[2] The Proposed Inventory Liquidation Proposal was designed by the Target Canada Entities, in consultation with the Monitor. Having reviewed the record, I am satisfied that the process resulted in three bona fide proposals and that the Agreement put forward for approval presents the best guaranteed recovery for stakeholders and the most favourable bid of those submitted. I note that the Monitor supports both the selection of the agent and the entering into of the Agency Agreement.

[3] It is recognized that a CCAA court has jurisdiction to approve a sales process prior to development of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement (see: *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* 2009 CarswellOnt 4467 and s. 36 CCAA).

[4] The factum submitted by the Applicants sets out a number of factors which support the submission of the Applicants that the Agency Agreement should be approved (commencing at paragraph 24).

[5] In my view, the factors are sufficient to satisfy the *Nortel* test and are consistent with the objects and intent of s. 36 of the CCAA.

[6] The Agency Agreement, as appended at Tab "D", of the Affidavit of Mark Wong, sworn January 24, 2015 and the transactions contemplated therein, is approved. The parties are to prepare a form of order for execution, which order shall be dated and effective as of February 4, 2015.

[7] The Court will determine the terms of the Real Property Portfolio Sales Process upon motion returnable February 11, 2015. Pending the determination of the terms:

1. Lazard is authorized to contact prospective interested parties.

2. Lazard is authorized to provide such interested parties with a "teaser" and form of confidentiality agreement.

3. Lazard and the Applicants are authorized to negotiate the terms of the confidentiality agreements and the Applicants are authorized to enter into such agreements.

4. Interested parties are permitted to undertake due diligence, including (i) receiving a confidential information memorandum ("CIM") from Lazard; (ii) being permitted access to the data room; and (iii) conducting site visits, if requested.

5. Lazard can enter into preliminary discussions with interested parties.

[8] The stay extension will be heard on February 11, 2015.

Regional Senior Justice G.B. Morawetz

Date: February 5, 2015

TAB 3

2016 ONSC 1044
Ontario Superior Court of Justice

Danier Leather Inc., Re

2016 CarswellOnt 2414, 2016 ONSC 1044, 262 A.C.W.S. (3d) 573, 33 C.B.R. (6th) 221

In the Matter of Intention to Make a Proposal of Danier Leather Inc.

Penny J.

Heard: February 8, 2016
Judgment: February 10, 2016
Docket: 31-CL-2084381

Counsel: Jay Swartz, Natalie Renner, for Danier
Sean Zweig, for Proposal Trustee
Harvey Chaiton, for Directors and Officers
Jeffrey Levine, for GA Retail Canada
David Bish, for Cadillac Fairview
Linda Galessiere, for Morguard Investment, 20 ULC Management, SmartReit and Ivanhoe Cambridge
Clifton Prophet, for CIBC

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Estates and Trusts; Insolvency

Related Abridgment Classifications

Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIV Administration of estate
XIV.6 Sale of assets
XIV.6.h Miscellaneous

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Penny J.*:

Brainhunter Inc., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 8207, 62 C.B.R. (5th) 41 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — followed

CCM Master Qualified Fund Ltd. v. blutip Power Technologies Ltd. (2012), 2012 ONSC 1750, 2012 CarswellOnt 3158, 90 C.B.R. (5th) 74 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Colossus Minerals Inc., Re (2014), 2014 ONSC 514, 2014 CarswellOnt 1517, 14 C.B.R. (6th) 261 (Ont. S.C.J.) — considered

Grant Forest Products Inc., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 4699, 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — followed

Indalex Ltd., Re (2013), 2013 SCC 6, 2013 CarswellOnt 733, 2013 CarswellOnt 734, D.T.E. 2013T-97, 96 C.B.R. (5th) 171, 354 D.L.R. (4th) 581, 20 P.P.S.A.C. (3d) 1, 439 N.R. 235, 301 O.A.C. 1, 8 B.L.R. (5th) 1, (sub nom. *Sun Indalex Finance LLC v. United Steelworkers)* [2013] 1 S.C.R. 271, 2 C.C.P.B. (2nd) 1 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Mustang GP Ltd., Re (2015), 2015 ONSC 6562, 2015 CarswellOnt 16398, 31 C.B.R. (6th) 130 (Ont. S.C.J.) — followed

Nortel Networks Corp., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 4467, 55 C.B.R. (5th) 229 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — followed

Nortel Networks Corp., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 4839, 56 C.B.R. (5th) 74 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance) (2002), 2002 SCC 41, 2002 CarswellNat 822, 2002 CarswellNat 823, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, (sub

nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 18 C.P.R. (4th) 1, 44 C.E.L.R. (N.S.) 161, 287 N.R. 203, 20 C.P.C. (5th) 1, 40 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 93 C.R.R. (2d) 219, 223 F.T.R. 137 (note), [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522, 2002 CSC 41 (S.C.C.) — followed

Sino-Forest Corp., Re (2012), 2012 ONSC 2063, 2012 CarswellOnt 4117 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Stelco Inc., Re (2006), 2006 CarswellOnt 394, 17 C.B.R. (5th) 76 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — followed

Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re (2010), 2010 SCC 60, 2010 CarswellBC 3419, 2010 CarswellBC 3420, 12 B.C.L.R. (5th) 1, (sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. A.G. of Canada)* 2011 D.T.C. 5006 (Eng.), (sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. A.G. of Canada)* 2011 G.T.C. 2006 (Eng.), [2011] 2 W.W.R. 383, 72 C.B.R. (5th) 170, 409 N.R. 201, (sub nom. *Ted LeRoy Trucking Ltd., Re)* 326 D.L.R. (4th) 577, (sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. Canada (A.G.))* [2010] 3 S.C.R. 379, [2010] G.S.T.C. 186, (sub nom. *Leroy (Ted) Trucking Ltd., Re)* 296 B.C.A.C. 1, (sub nom. *Leroy (Ted) Trucking Ltd., Re)* 503 W.A.C. 1 (S.C.C.) — referred to

W.C. Wood Corp., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 7113, 61 C.B.R. (5th) 69 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3

Generally — referred to

s. 64.1 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 42] — considered

s. 65.13 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 441] — considered

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43

s. 137(2) — considered

MOTION to, inter alia, approve stalking horse agreement and SISP.

***Penny J.*:**

The Motion

1 On February 8, 2016 I granted an order approving a SISP in respect of Danier Leather Inc., with reasons to follow. These are those reasons.

2 Danier filed a Notice of Intention to make a proposal under the BIA on February 4, 2016. This is a motion to:

(a) approve a stalking horse agreement and SISP;

(b) approve the payment of a break fee, expense reimbursement and signage costs obligations in connection with the stalking horse agreement;

(c) authorize Danier to perform its obligations under engagement letters with its financial advisors and a charge to secure success fees;

(d) approve an Administration Charge;

(e) approve a D&O Charge;

(f) approve a KERP and KERP Charge; and

(g) grant a sealing order in respect of the KERP and a stalking horse offer summary.

Background

3 Danier is an integrated designer, manufacturer and retailer of leather and suede apparel and accessories. Danier primarily operates its retail business from 84 stores located throughout Canada. It does not own any real property. Danier employs approximately 1,293 employees. There is no union or pension plan.

4 Danier has suffered declining revenues and profitability over the last two years resulting primarily from problems implementing its strategic plan. The accelerated pace of change in both personnel and systems resulting from the strategic plan contributed to fashion and inventory miscues which have been further exacerbated by unusual extremes in the weather and increased competition from U.S. and international retailers in the Canadian retail space and the depreciation of the Canadian dollar relative to the American dollar.

5 In late 2014, Danier implemented a series of operational and cost reduction initiatives in an attempt to return Danier to profitability. These initiatives included reductions to headcount, marketing costs, procurement costs and capital expenditures, renegotiating supply terms, rationalizing Danier's operations, improving branding, growing online sales and improving price management and inventory mark downs. In addition, Danier engaged a financial advisor and formed a special committee comprised of independent members of its board of directors to explore strategic alternatives to improve Danier's financial circumstances, including soliciting an acquisition transaction for Danier.

6 As part of its mandate, the financial advisor conducted a seven month marketing process to solicit offers from interested parties to acquire Danier. The financial advisor contacted approximately 189 parties and provided 33 parties with a confidential information memorandum describing Danier and its business. Over the course of this process, the financial advisor had meaningful conversations with several interested parties but did not receive any formal offers to provide capital and/or to acquire the shares of Danier. One of the principal reasons that this process was unsuccessful is that it focused on soliciting an acquisition transaction, which ultimately proved unappealing to interested parties as Danier's risk profile was too great. An acquisition transaction did not afford prospective purchasers the ability to restructure Danier's affairs without incurring significant costs.

7 Despite Danier's efforts to restructure its financial affairs and turn around its operations, Danier has experienced significant net losses in each of its most recently completed fiscal years and in each of the two most recently completed fiscal quarters in the 2016 fiscal year. Danier currently has approximately $9.6 million in cash on hand but is projected to be cash flow negative every month until at least September 2016. Danier anticipated that it would need to borrow under its loan facility with CIBC by July 2016. CIBC has served a notice of default and indicate no funds will be advanced under its loan facility. In addition, for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, 30 of Danier's 84 store locations were unprofitable. If Danier elects to close those store locations, it will be required to terminate the corresponding leases and will face substantial landlord claims which it will not be able to satisfy in the normal course.

8 Danier would not have had the financial resources to implement a restructuring of its affairs if it had delayed a filing under the BIA until it had entirely used up its cash resources. Accordingly, on February 4, 2016, Danier commenced these proceedings for the purpose of entering into a stalking horse agreement and implementing the second phase of the SISP.

The Stalking Horse Agreement

9 The SISP is comprised of two phases. In the first phase, Danier engaged the services of its financial advisor to find a stalking horse bidder. The financial advisor corresponded with 22 parties, 19 of whom had participated in the 2015 solicitation process and were therefore familiar with Danier. In response, Danier received three offers and, with the assistance of the financial advisor and the Proposal Trustee, selected GA Retail Canada or an affiliate (the "Agent") as the successful bid. The Agent is an affiliate of Great American Group, which has extensive experience in conducting retail store liquidations.

10 On February 4, 2016, Danier and the Agent entered into the stalking horse agreement, subject to Court approval. Pursuant to the stalking horse agreement, the Agent will serve as the stalking horse bid in the SISP and the exclusive liquidator for the purpose of disposing of Danier's inventory. The Agent will dispose of the merchandise by conducting a "store closing" or similar sale at the stores.

11 The stalking horse agreement provides that Danier will receive a net minimum amount equal to 94.6% of the aggregate value of the merchandise, provided that the value of the merchandise is no less than $22 million and no more than $25 million. After payment of this amount and the expenses of the sale, the Agent is entitled to retain a 5% commission. Any additional proceeds of the sale after payment of the commission are divided equally between the Agent and Danier.

12 The stalking horse agreement also provides that the Agent is entitled to (a) a break fee in the amount of $250,000; (b) an expense reimbursement for its reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses in an amount not to exceed $100,000; and (c) the reasonable costs, fees and expenses actually incurred and paid by the Agent in acquiring signage or other advertising and promotional material in connection with the sale in an amount not to exceed $175,000, each payable if another bid is selected and the transaction contemplated by the other bid is completed. Collectively, the break fee, the maximum amount payable under the expense reimbursement and the signage costs obligations represent approximately 2.5% of the minimum consideration payable under the stalking horse agreement. Another liquidator submitting a successful bid in the course of the SISP will be required to purchaser the signage from the Agent at its cost.

13 The stalking horse agreement is structured to allow Danier to proceed with the second phase of the SISP and that process is designed to test the market to ascertain whether a higher or better offer can be obtained from other parties. While the stalking horse agreement contemplates liquidating Danier's inventory, it also establishes a floor price that is intended to encourage bidders to participate in the SISP who may be interested in going concern acquisitions as well.

The SISP

14 Danier, in consultation with the Proposal Trustee and financial advisor, have established the procedures which are to be followed in conducting the second phase of the SISP.

15 Under the SISP, interested parties may make a binding proposal to acquire the business or all or any part of Danier's assets, to make an investment in Danier or to liquidate Danier's inventory and furniture, fixtures and equipment.

16 Danier, in consultation with the Proposal Trustee and its financial advisors, will evaluate the bids and may (a) accept, subject to Court approval, one or more bids, (b) conditionally accept, subject to Court approval, one or more backup bids (conditional upon the failure of the transactions contemplated by the successful bid to close, or (c) pursue an auction in accordance with the procedures set out in the SISP.

17 The key dates of the second phase of the SISP are as follows:

(1) The second phase of the SISP will commence upon approval by the Court

(2) Bid deadline: February 22, 2016

(3) Advising interested parties whether bids constitute "qualified bids": No later than two business days after bid deadline

(4) Determining successful bid and back-up bid (if there is no auction): No later than five business days after bid deadline

(5) Advising qualified bidders of auction date and location (if applicable): No later than five business days after bid deadline

(6) Auction (if applicable): No later than seven business days after bid deadline

(7) Bringing motion for approval: Within five business days following determination by Danier of the successful bid (at auction or otherwise)

(8) Back-Up bid expiration date: No later than 15 business days after the bid deadline, unless otherwise agreed

(9) Outside date: No later than 15 business days after the bid deadline

18 The timelines in the SISP have been designed with regard to the seasonal nature of the business and the fact that inventory values will depreciate significantly as the spring season approaches. The timelines also ensure that any purchaser of the business as a going concern has the opportunity to make business decisions well in advance of Danier's busiest season, being fall/winter. These timelines are necessary to generate maximum value for Danier's stakeholders and are sufficient to permit prospective bidders to conduct their due diligence, particularly in light of the fact that is expected that many of the parties who will participate in the SISP also participated in the 2015 solicitation process and were given access to a data room containing non-public information about Danier at that time.

19 Danier does not believe that there is a better viable alternative to the proposed SISP and stalking horse agreement.

20 The use of a sale process that includes a stalking horse agreement maximizes value of a business for the benefit of its stakeholders and enhances the fairness of the sale process. Stalking horse agreements are commonly used in insolvency proceedings to facilitate sales of businesses and assets and are intended to establish a baseline price and transactional structure for any superior bids from interested parties, *CCM Master Qualified Fund Ltd. v. blutip Power Technologies Ltd.*, 2012 ONSC 1750 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 7.

21 The Court's power to approve a sale of assets in a proposal proceeding is codified in section 65.13 of the BIA, which sets out a list of non-exhaustive factors for the Court to consider in determining whether to approve a sale of the debtor's assets outside the ordinary course of business. This Court has considered section 65.13 of the BIA when approving a stalking horse sale process under the BIA, *Colossus Minerals Inc., Re*, 2014 CarswellOnt 1517 (Ont. S.C.J.) at paras. 22-26.

22 A distinction has been drawn, however, between the approval of a sale process and the approval of an actual sale. Section 65.13 is engaged when the Court determines whether to approve a sale transaction arising as a result of a sale process, it does not necessarily address the factors a court should consider when deciding whether to approve the sale process itself.

23 In *Brainhunter Inc., Re*, the Court considered the criteria to be applied on a motion to approve a stalking horse sale process in a restructuring proceeding under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*. Citing his decision in *Nortel*, Justice Morawetz (as he then was) confirmed that the following four factors should be considered by the Court in the exercise of its discretion to determine if the proposed sale process should be approved:

(1) Is a sale transaction warranted at this time?

(2) Will the sale benefit the whole "economic community"?

(3) Do any of the debtors' creditors have a bona fide reason to object to a sale of the business?

(4) Is there a better viable alternative?

Brainhunter Inc., Re, 2009 CarswellOnt 8207 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 13-17); *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, 2009 CarswellOnt 4467 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 49.

24 While *Brainhunter* and *Nortel* both dealt with a sale process under the CCAA, the Court has recognized that the CCAA is an analogous restructuring statute to the proposal provisions of the BIA, *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re*, 2010 SCC 60 (S.C.C.) at para 24; *Indalex Ltd., Re*, [2013] 1 S.C.R. 271 (S.C.C.) at paras. 50-51.

25 Furthermore, in *Mustang*, this Court applied the *Nortel* criteria on a motion to approve a sale process backstopped by a stalking horse bid in a proposal proceeding under the BIA, *Mustang GP Ltd., Re*, 2015 CarswellOnt 16398 (Ont. S.C.J.) at paras. 37-38.

26 These proceedings are premised on the implementation of a sale process using the stalking horse agreement as the minimum bid intended to maximize value and act as a baseline for offers received in the SISP. In the present case, Danier is seeking approval of the stalking horse agreement for purposes of conducting the SISP only.

27 The SISP is warranted at this time for a number of reasons.

28 First, Danier has made reasonable efforts in search of alternate financing or an acquisition transaction and has attempted to restructure its operations and financial affairs since 2014, all of which has been unsuccessful. At this juncture, Danier has exhausted all of the remedies available to it outside of a Court-supervised sale process. The SISP will result in the most viable alternative for Danier, whether it be a sale of assets or the business (through an auction or otherwise) or an investment in Danier.

29 Second, Danier projects that it will be cash flow negative for the next six months and it is clear that Danier will be unable to borrow under the CIBC loan facility to finance its operations (CIBC gave notice of default upon Danier's filing of the NOI). If the SISP is not implemented in the immediate future, Danier's revenues will continue to decline, it will incur significant costs and the value of the business will erode, thereby decreasing recoveries for Danier's stakeholders.

30 Third, the market for Danier's assets as a going concern will be significantly reduced if the SISP is not implemented at this time because the business is seasonal in nature. Any purchaser of the business as a going concern will need to make decisions about the raw materials it wishes to acquire and the product lines it wishes to carry by March 2016 in order to be sufficiently prepared for the fall/winter season, which has historically been Danier's busiest.

31 Danier and the Proposal Trustee concur that the SISP and the stalking horse agreement will benefit the whole of the economic community. In particular:

(a) the stalking horse agreement will establish the floor price for Danier's inventory, thereby maximizing recoveries;

(b) the SISP will subject the assets to a public marketing process and permit higher and better offers to replace the Stalking horse agreement; and

(c) should the SISP result in a sale transaction for all or substantially all of Danier's assets, this may result in the continuation of employment, the assumption of lease and other obligations and the sale of raw materials and inventory owned by Danier.

32 There have been no expressed creditor concerns with the SISP as such. The SISP is an open and transparent process. Absent the stalking horse agreement, the SISP could potentially result in substantially less consideration for Danier's business and/or assets.

33 Given the indications of value obtained through the 2015 solicitation process, the stalking horse agreement represents the highest and best value to be obtained for Danier's assets at this time, subject to a higher offer being identified through the SISP.

34 Section 65.13 of the BIA is also indirectly relevant to approval of the SISP. In deciding whether to grant authorization for a sale, the court is to consider, among other things:

(a) whether the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition was reasonable in the circumstances;

(b) whether the trustee approved the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition;

(c) whether the trustee filed with the court a report stating that in their opinion the sale or disposition would be more beneficial to the creditors than a sale or disposition under a bankruptcy;

(d) the extent to which the creditors were consulted;

(e) the effects of the proposed sale or disposition on the creditors and other interested parties; and

(f) whether the consideration to be received for the assets is reasonable and fair, taking into account their market value.

35 In the present case, in addition to satisfying the *Nortel* criteria, the SISP will result in a transaction that is at least capable of satisfying the 65.13 criteria. I say this for the following reasons.

36 The SISP is reasonable in the circumstances as it is designed to be flexible and allows parties to submit an offer for some or all of Danier's assets, make an investment in Danier or acquire the business as a going concern. This is all with the goal of improving upon the terms of the stalking horse agreement. The SISP also gives Danier and the Proposal Trustee the right to extend or amend the SISP to better promote a robust sale process.

37 The Proposal Trustee and the financial advisor support the SISP and view it as reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances.

38 The duration of the SISP is reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances having regard to Danier's financial situation, the seasonal nature of its business and the fact that many potentially interested parties are familiar with Danier and its business given their participation in the 2015 solicitation process and/or the stalking horse process.

39 A sale process which allows Danier to be sold as a going concern would likely be more beneficial than a sale under a bankruptcy, which does not allow for the going concern option.

40 Finally, the consideration to be received for the assets under the stalking horse agreement appears at this point, to be *prima facie* fair and reasonable and represents a fair and reasonable benchmark for all other bids in the SISP.

The Break Fee

41 Break fees and expense and costs reimbursements in favour of a stalking horse bidder are frequently approved in insolvency proceedings. Break fees do not merely reflect the cost to the purchaser of putting together the stalking horse bid. A break fee may be the price of stability, and thus some premium over simply providing for out of pocket expenses may be expected, Daniel R. Dowdall & Jane O. Dietrich, "Do Stalking Horses Have a Place in Intra-Canadian Insolvencies", 2005 ANNREVINSOLV 1 at 4.

42 Break fees in the range of 3% and expense reimbursements in the range of 2% have recently been approved by this Court, *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, [2009] O.J. No. 4293 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 12 and 26; *W.C. Wood Corp., Re*, [2009] O.J. No. 4808 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 3, where a 4% break fee was approved.

43 The break fee, the expense reimbursement and the signage costs obligations in the stalking horse agreement fall within the range of reasonableness. Collectively, these charges represent approximately 2.5% of the minimum consideration payable under the stalking horse agreement. In addition, if a liquidation proposal (other than the stalking horse agreement) is the successful bid, Danier is not required to pay the signage costs obligations to the Agent. Instead, the successful bidder will be required to buy the signage and advertising material from the Agent at cost.

44 In the exercise of its business judgment, the Board unanimously approved the break fee, the expense reimbursement and the signage costs obligations. The Proposal Trustee and the financial advisor have both reviewed the break fee, the expense reimbursement and the signage costs obligations and concluded that each is appropriate and reasonable in the circumstances. In reaching this conclusion, the Proposal Trustee noted, among other things, that:

(i) the maximum amount of the break fee, expense reimbursement and signage costs obligations represent, in the aggregate 2.5% of the imputed value of the consideration under the stalking horse agreement, which is within the normal range for transactions of this nature;

(ii) each stalking horse bidder required a break fee and expense reimbursement as part of their proposal in the stalking horse process;

(iii) without these protections, a party would have little incentive to act as the stalking horse bidder; and

(iv) the quantum of the break fee, expense reimbursement and signage costs obligations are unlikely to discourage a third party from submitting an offer in the SISP.

45 I find the break fee to be reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances.

Financial Advisor Success Fee and Charge

46 Danier is seeking a charge in the amount of US$500,000 to cover its principal financial advisor's (Concensus) maximum success fees payable under its engagement letter. The Consensus Charge would rank behind the existing security, *pari passu* with the Administration Charge and ahead of the D&O Charge and KERP Charge.

47 Orders approving agreements with financial advisors have frequently been made in insolvency proceedings, including CCAA proceedings and proposal proceedings under the BIA. In determining whether to approve such agreements and the fees payable thereunder, courts have considered the following factors, among others:

(a) whether the debtor and the court officer overseeing the proceedings believe that the quantum and nature of the remuneration are fair and reasonable;

(b) whether the financial advisor has industry experience and/or familiarity with the business of the debtor; and

(c) whether the success fee is necessary to incentivize the financial advisor.

Sino-Forest Corp., Re, 2012 ONSC 2063 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 46-47; *Colossus Minerals Inc., Re*, *supra*.

48 The SISP contemplates that the financial advisor will continue to be intimately involved in administering the SISP.

49 The financial advisor has considerable experience working with distressed companies in the retail sector that are in the process of restructuring, including seeking strategic partners and/or selling their assets. In the present case, the financial advisor has assisted Danier in its restructuring efforts to date and has gained a thorough and intimate understanding of the business. The continued involvement of the financial advisor is essential to the completion of a successful transaction under the SISP and to ensuring a wide-ranging canvass of prospective bidders and investors.

50 In light of the foregoing, Danier and the Proposal Trustee are in support of incentivizing the financial advisor to carry out the SISP and are of the view that the quantum and nature of the remuneration provided for in the financial advisor's engagement letter are reasonable in the circumstances and will incentivize the Financial advisor.

51 Danier has also engaged OCI to help implement the SISP in certain international markets in the belief that OCI has expertise that warrants this engagement. OCI may be able to identify a purchaser or strategic investor in overseas markets

which would result in a more competitive sales process. OCI will only be compensated if a transaction is originated by OCI or OCI introduces the ultimate purchaser and/or investor to Danier.

52 Danier and the Proposal Trustee believe that the quantum and nature of the success fee payable under the OCI engagement letter is reasonable in the circumstances. Specifically, because the fees payable to OCI are dependent on the success of transaction or purchaser or investor originated by OCI, the approval of this fee is necessary to incentivize OCI.

53 Accordingly, an order approving the financial advisor and OCI engagement letters is appropriate.

54 A charge ensuring payment of the success fee is also appropriate in the circumstances, as noted below.

Administration Charge

55 In order to protect the fees and expenses of each of the Proposal Trustee, its counsel, counsel to Danier, the directors of Danier and their counsel, Danier seeks a charge on its property and assets in the amount of $600,000. The Administration Charge would rank behind the existing security, *pari passu* with the Consensus Charge and ahead of the D&O Charge and KERP Charge. It is supported by the Proposal Trustee.

56 Section 64.2 of the BIA confers on the Court the authority to grant a charge in favour of financial, legal or other professionals involved in proposal proceedings under the BIA.

57 Administration and financial advisor charges have been previously approved in insolvency proposal proceedings, where, as in the present case, the participation of the parties whose fees are secured by the charge is necessary to ensure a successful proceeding under the BIA and for the conduct of a sale process, *Colossus Minerals Inc., Re*, 2014 CarswellOnt 1517 (Ont. S.C.J.) at paras. 11-15.

58 This is an appropriate circumstance for the Court to grant the Administration Charge. The quantum of the proposed Administration Charge is fair and reasonable given the nature of the SISP. Each of the parties whose fees are to be secured by the Administration Charge has played (and will continue to play) a critical role in these proposal proceedings and in the SI. The Administration Charge is necessary to secure the full and complete payment of these fees. Finally, the Administration Charge will be subordinate to the existing security and does not prejudice any known secured creditor of Danier.

D&O Charge

59 The directors and officers have been actively involved in the attempts to address Danier's financial circumstances, including through exploring strategic alternatives, implementing a turnaround plan, devising the SISP and the commencement of these proceedings. The directors and officers are not prepared to remain in office without certainty with respect to coverage for potential personal liability if they continue in their current capacities.

60 Danier maintains directors and officers insurance with various insurers. There are exclusions in the event there is a change in risk and there is potential for there to be insufficient funds to cover the scope of obligations for which the directors and officers may be found personally liable (especially given the significant size of the Danier workforce).

61 Danier has agreed, subject to certain exceptions, to indemnify the directors and officers to the extent that the insurance coverage is insufficient. Danier does not anticipate it will have sufficient funds to satisfy those indemnities if they were ever called upon.

62 Danier seeks approval of a priority charge to indemnify its directors and officers for obligations and liabilities they may incur in such capacities from and after the filing of the NOI. It is proposed that the D&O Charge be in an amount not to exceed $4.9 million and rank behind the existing security, the Administration Charge and the Consensus Charge but ahead of the KERP Charge.

63 The amount of the D&O Charge is based on payroll obligations, vacation pay obligations, employee source deduction obligations and sales tax obligations that may arise during these proposal proceedings. It is expected that all of these amounts will be paid in the normal course as Danier expects to have sufficient funds to pay these amounts. Accordingly, it is unlikely that the D&O charge will be called upon.

64 The Court has the authority to grant a directors' and officers' charge under section 64.1 of the BIA.

65 In *Colossus Minerals* and *Mustang*, *supra*, this Court approved a directors' and officers' charge in circumstances similar to the present case where there was uncertainty that the existing insurance was sufficient to cover all potential claims, the directors and officers would not continue to provide their services without the protection of the charge and the continued involvement of the directors and officers was critical to a successful sales process under the BIA.

66 I approve the D&O Charge for the following reasons.

67 The D&O Charge will only apply to the extent that the directors and officers do not have coverage under the existing policy or Danier is unable to satisfy its indemnity obligations.

68 The directors and officers of Danier have indicated they will not continue their involvement with Danier without the protection of the D&O Charge yet their continued involvement is critical to the successful implementation of the SISP.

69 The D&O Charge applies only to claims or liabilities that the directors and officers may incur after the date of the NOI and does not cover misconduct or gross negligence.

70 The Proposal Trustee supports the D&O Charge, indicating that the D&O Charge is reasonable in the circumstances.

71 Finally, the amount of the D&O Charge takes into account a number of statutory obligations for which directors and officers are liable if Danier fails to meet these obligations. However, it is expected that all of these amounts will be paid in the normal course. Danier expects to have sufficient funds to pay these amounts. Accordingly, it is unlikely that the D&O charge will be called upon.

Key Employee Retention Plan and Charge

72 Danier developed a key employee retention plan (the "KERP") that applies to 11 of Danier's employees, an executive of Danier and Danier's consultant, all of whom have been determined to be critical to ensuring a successful sale or investment transaction. The KERP was reviewed and approved by the Board.

73 Under the KERP, the key employees will be eligible to receive a retention payment if these employees remain actively employed with Danier until the earlier of the completion of the SISP, the date upon which the liquidation of Danier's inventory is complete, the date upon which Danier ceases to carry on business, or the effective date that Danier terminates the services of these employees.

74 Danier is requesting approval of the KERP and a charge for up to $524,000 (the "KERP Charge") to secure the amounts payable thereunder. The KERP Charge will rank in priority to all claims and encumbrances other than the existing security, the Administration Charge, the Consensus Charge and the D&O Charge.

75 Key employee retention plans are approved in insolvency proceedings where the continued employment of key employees is deemed critical to restructuring efforts, *Nortel Networks Corp., Re supra.*

76 In *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re*, Newbould J. set out a non-exhaustive list of factors that the court should consider in determining whether to approve a key employee retention plan, including the following:

(a) whether the court appointed officer supports the retention plan;

(b) whether the key employees who are the subject of the retention plan are likely to pursue other employment opportunities absent the approval of the retention plan;

(c) whether the employees who are the subject of the retention plan are truly "key employees" whose continued employment is critical to the successful restructuring of Danier;

(d) whether the quantum of the proposed retention payments is reasonable; and

(e) the business judgment of the board of directors regarding the necessity of the retention payments.

Grant Forest Products Inc., Re, [2009] O.J. No. 3344 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 8-22.

77 While *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* involved a proceeding under the CCAA, key employee retention plans have frequently been approved in proposal proceedings under the BIA, see, for example, *In the Matter of the Notice of Intention of Starfield Resources Inc.*, Court File No. CV-13-10034-00CL, Order dated March 15, 2013 at para. 10.

78 The KERP and the KERP Charge are approved for the following reasons:

(i) the Proposal Trustee supports the granting of the KERP and the KERP Charge;

(ii) absent approval of the KERP and the KERP Charge, the key employees who are the subject of the KERP will have no incentive to remain with Danier throughout the SISP and are therefore likely to pursue other employment opportunities;

(iii) Danier has determined that the employees who are the subject of the KERP are critical to the implementation of the SISP and a completion of a successful sale or investment transaction in respect of Danier;

(iv) the Proposal Trustee is of the view that the KERP and the quantum of the proposed retention payments is reasonable and that the KERP Charge will provide security for the individuals entitled to the KERP, which will add stability to the business during these proceedings and will assist in maximizing realizations; and

(v) the KERP was reviewed and approved by the Board.

Sealing Order

79 There are two documents which are sought to be sealed: 1) the details about the KERP; and 2) the stalking horse offer summary.

80 Section 137(2) of the *Courts of Justice Act* provides the court with discretion to order that any document filed in a civil proceeding can be treated as confidential, sealed, and not form part of the public record.

81 In *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, the Supreme Court of Canada held that courts should exercise their discretion to grant sealing orders where:

(1) the order is necessary to prevent a serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and

(2) the salutary effects of the order outweigh its deleterious effects, including the effects on the right of free expression, which includes the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

[2002] S.C.J. No. 42 (S.C.C.) at para. 53.

82 In the insolvency context, courts have applied this test and authorized sealing orders over confidential or commercially sensitive documents to protect the interests of debtors and other stakeholders, *Stelco Inc., Re*, [2006] O.J. No. 275 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 2-5; *Nortel Networks Corp., Re, supra.*

83 It would be detrimental to the operations of Danier to disclose the identity of the individuals who will be receiving the KERP payments as this may result in other employees requesting such payments or feeling underappreciated. Further, the KERP evidence involves matters of a private, personal nature.

84 The offer summary contains highly sensitive commercial information about Danier, the business and what some parties, confidentially, were willing to bid for Danier's assets. Disclosure of this information could undermine the integrity of the SISP. The disclosure of the offer summary prior to the completion of a final transaction under the SISP would pose a serious risk to the SISP in the event that the transaction does not close. Disclosure prior to the completion of a SISP would jeopardize value-maximizing dealings with any future prospective purchasers or liquidators of Danier's assets. There is a public interest in maximizing recovery in an insolvency that goes beyond each individual case.

85 The sealing order is necessary to protect the important commercial interests of Danier and other stakeholders. This salutary effect greatly outweighs the deleterious effects of not sealing the KERPs and the offer summary, namely the lack of immediate public access to a limited number of documents filed in these proceedings.

86 As a result, the *Sierra Club* test for a sealing order has been met. The material about the KERP and the offer summary shall not form part of the public record pending completion of these proposal proceedings.

Order accordingly.

TAB 4

CITATION: Karrys Bros. Ltd. (Re), 2014 ONSC7465
COURT FILE NO.: 32-1942339/1942340/1942341
DATE: 20141224

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE - ONTARIO

IN THE MATTER OF AN INTENTION TO MAKE A PROPOSAL OF KARRYS BROS., LIMITED, KARRYS SOFTWARE LIMITED AND KARBRO TRANSPORT INC.,

COUNSEL: *E. Pillon and K. Esaw* for the Applicants

L. Rogers for PWC

S. Graft for BMO

C. Armstrong for Core-Mark

HEARD: December 23, 2014

ENDORSEMENT

Overview

[1] On December 23, 2014 I granted orders approving a sale of substantially all of the applicants' assets together with various related administrative orders, with reasons to follow. These are those reasons.

[2] This motion seeks approval of a sale of the applicants' assets out of the ordinary course, authorization to distribute funds to the senior secured lender, a sealing order of certain confidential information and various administrative orders, including:

(i) extending the time for filing a proposal;

(ii) approving a key employee retention agreement;

(iii) approving an administrative charge;

(iv) approving the consolidation of the applicants' proposal proceedings; and

(v) approving the report of the proposal trustee.

Background

[3] Karrys is a wholesale distributor of tobacco, confectionery, snacks, beverages, automotive supplies and other products to retail, gas and convenience stores across Canada. As of November 1, 2014, Karrys' assets were exceeded by its liabilities by over $1 million. Karrys experienced net losses of over $3 million in each of the last two years.

[4] As a result of its financial difficulties, Karrys committed defaults under its loan agreement with the Bank of Montréal in 2013. BMO is Karrys' senior secured lender. BMO agreed to a number of forbearance agreements to enable the sales process which is at the heart of this motion.

[5] Karrys commenced a sales process in December 2013. It retained a financial advisor, Capitalink. Karrys had initial, exclusive negotiations with Core-Mark, itself a wholesale distributor of similar goods, in May through July 2014. Those negotiations did not result in an agreement.

[6] Karrys retained Price Waterhouse Coopers to assist Karrys and Capitalink in undertaking a more expansive sale process. In the fall of 2014, Karrys developed a process in which Core-Mark agreed to make a stalking horse bid for substantially all of Karrys' assets.

[7] Over 53 potential strategic and financial buyers were also invited to bid on the assets. Thirteen of these potential buyers entered into confidentiality agreements and received a confidential information memorandum and access to Karrys' data room. PWC and Capitalink responded to all reasonable requests for information.

[8] By the bidding deadline of noon on December 10, 2014, however, no other bids were received. Core-Mark was, accordingly, declared the successful bidder.

[9] Karrys now asks for the court's approval of the asset purchase agreement with Core-Mark and for a vesting order, together with approval of distribution, from the proceeds, of the amount owed to BMO and other related relief.

The Sale and Vesting Order

[10] Jurisdiction to make orders approving the sale derives from s. 65.13 of the BIA. Factors for the court to consider when asked to approve a sale out of the ordinary course are also listed in s. 65.13.

[11] It is not necessary for the debtor to present its proposal under the BIA before an order approving a sale, *Re Komtech*, 2011 ONSC 3230.

[12] In this case, the sale was the result of a broad and comprehensive marketing process. Two financial advisors were engaged. When initial negotiations with Core-Mark did not produce an amount the applicants originally thought acceptable, another process was initiated with the assistance of PWC. Efforts to lever the Core-Mark offer were, however, although widely promoted, ultimately unsuccessful. The "market" has, in that sense, spoken.

[13] The proposal trustee, PWC, has reviewed the sale process and is supportive of the process and the result. The proposal trustee has, as well, conducted a detailed analysis of the Core-Mark bid measured against a "liquidation in bankruptcy" scenario. Even under a "best case" liquidation scenario, the unsecured creditors would be expected to recover significantly less than under the Core-Mark sale transaction. Under the proposed sale, there is the possibility of surplus for distribution to unsecured creditors. There would be no such possibility under a liquidation scenario. BMO, the senior secured lender, is also supportive of the process and the result.

[14] Because the purchase price represents, through an extensive sales process, the highest price realizable and an amount which is greater than what could be realized under a liquidation, the consideration to be received for the assets is reasonable and fair. Further, the sale will enable Karrys to make the payments contemplated under s. 65.13(8) of the BIA.

[15] The fact that the sales process was not pre-approved by the court is not a bar to the court's approval in this case. Is clear on the evidence that the Core-Mark transaction is the best available option in the circumstances. No one has come forward to argue otherwise. The test is the same whether approval is sought before or after the process – the principles in *Soundair* govern. The *Soundair* test has been met. A judgment call had to be made whether to further extend the process in hopes of perhaps finding a better bid. Further delay would just as likely have resulted in a greater erosion of value. An immediate sale was, on the evidence, the only way to maximize recovery.

[16] In addition, the process actually followed is indistinguishable from what the court might reasonably have approved had prior authorization been sought. There is no evidence, or likelihood, that Karrys or its creditors would be in a better position if some further, or other, sales process had been followed.

[17] The sale is approved and the vesting order shall issue.

The Key Supplier Issue

[18] On the very day Karrys filed its notice of intention to make a proposal, Karrys' principal tobacco supplier delivered a substantial quantity of tobacco. A dispute arose over payment. The supplier took the position it was under no legal obligation to continue to supply and that it would not supply unless payment was received. Karrys' supply agreement had expired and the parties were operating on the basis of an informal supply arrangement.

[19] Ensuring ongoing tobacco supply from this supplier was critical to Karrys in terms of the ongoing operations of the business pending the closing of the sale to Core-Mark, the satisfaction of conditions precedent to the closing with Core-Mark, including the loss of potential customers should their tobacco requirements not be satisfied, and the resulting risk that the Core-Mark transaction would be lost as a result.

[20] Karrys and its legal advisers considered there was significant litigation risk relating to the ability to enforce a stay of proceedings against the supplier in any event and, accordingly, entered into negotiations with the tobacco supplier.

[21] These negotiations resulted in a substantial payment to the supplier which, arguably, involved post-filing payment for a pre-filing obligation. Given the importance of this supplier to ongoing operations and to the success of the Core-Mark sale, however, Karrys, along with its advisors, had little option but to reach a settlement.

[22] Unlike the CCAA, the concept of "critical suppliers" is not found in the proposal provisions of the BIA. Nevertheless, in my view, similar considerations can and should be taken into account in appropriate circumstances. In this case, Karrys and its advisors reasonably believed that the ongoing viability of the business and the Core-Mark sale (which, as found

above, represents the highest realizable price for Karrys' assets available in the circumstances) required the ongoing availability of this critical source of supply. There is also a significant net benefit to Karrys arising from sales of the product supplied. The supply contract negotiated, in the context of both the importance of the supply and significant litigation risk, was, I find, reasonable in the circumstances.

BMO Distribution

[23] BMO delivered notices of intention to enforce its security. The unchallenged evidence before the court is that BMO holds a valid, perfected security interest over each of the applicants' assets. BMO is entitled to a distribution of proceeds from the sale in satisfaction of its claim.

Sealing Order

[24] I am satisfied that the confidential appendices should be sealed until the deal is closed. There is an important public interest in maximizing returns in proceedings of this kind. It is important, therefore, that until the deal is concluded, commercially sensitive information about the deal not be publicly disclosed. Failure to grant the order would impair the integrity of any subsequent process. In addition, in the context of the key employee retention agreement, there is sensitive personal information which ought not to be disclosed.

[25] The *Sierra Club* test has been met on the facts of this case, *Elleway Acquisitions Ltd.*, 2013 ONSC 7009. The salutary effects of granting the sealing order outweigh the limited deleterious effect of restricting access to these limited pieces of evidence.

Extension

[26] Section 50.4(9) of the BIA grants the jurisdiction to grant the extension. The initial proposal period expires on January 12, 2015. The Core-Mark transaction will not close until February 2015.

[27] The applicants are acting in good faith. There is some prospect of surplus funds for distribution to unsecured creditors, given time to close the Core-Mark sale and assess the remaining priorities and claims. The cash flow statements indicate that Karrys has sufficient cash to fund operations through to the end of February 2015. There is no evidence any creditor will be prejudiced by the extension.

[28] Accordingly, the time for filing a proposal is extended to February 23, 2015.

Key Employee

[29] It is often recognized in restructuring proceedings that retention of key employees is vital. Securing payment is, in turn, a vital incentive for the employee to remain.

[30] In this case, there is one employee whose assistance has been, and will remain, key to ongoing operations to the date of sale. The retention bonus in issue is relatively modest. It is supported by the proposal trustee and BMO. Without securing the retention payment, there is a

significant risk the employee would leave. In addition, given the abbreviated timeframe for closing the Core-Mark sale, it would be almost impossible to find a timely replacement.

[31] For these reasons, the retention agreement and charge, as requested, is approved.

Administrative Charge

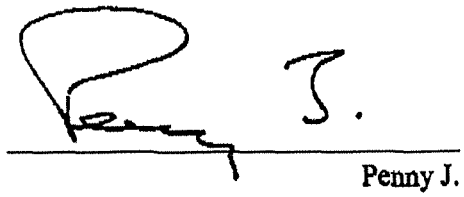
[32] Section 64.2 of the BIA provides for a super-priority to secure the fees for needed professional services during the restructuring. Secured creditors have received notice of this request. The proposal trustee supports the granting of the charge. The amount sought is, in my view, appropriate. The administrative charge requested is approved.

Consolidation

[33] It is clear that the operations of the three applicants are closely intertwined such that it would be difficult to disentangle their affairs. In order to secure the just, most expeditious and least expensive resolution, it is necessary to consolidate these closely related bankruptcy proceedings. This will avoid duplication and reduce cost. The requested order is therefore granted.

Proposal Trustee Report

[34] Given my approval of the elements above, it follows that the first report and activities of the proposal trustee should also be approved.



Penny J.

Date: December 24, 2014

TAB 5

Court File No. CV-17-11677-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

THE HONOURABLE MR.	)	MONDAY, THE 30TH
	)	
JUSTICE WILTON-SIEGEL	)	DAY OF JANUARY, 2017
	)	

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF GRAFTON-FRASER INC. (the "Applicant")

APPROVAL ORDER — CONSULTING AGREEMENT

THIS MOTION made by the Applicant, pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. c-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**") for an order, inter alia, approving: (i) the transactions contemplated under the Consulting Agreement entered into between the Applicant and a contractual joint venture composed of Gordon Brothers Canada ULC and Merchant Retail Solutions ULC (together the "**Consultant**") on January 24, 2017 (the "**Consulting Agreement**") and certain related relief; was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the Notice of Motion of the Applicant, the Affidavit of Mark Sun sworn on January 25, 2017 including the exhibits thereto (the "**Sun Affidavit**"), and the Pre-Filing Report and the first report (the "**Monitor's First Report**") of Richter Advisory Group Inc., in its capacity as Monitor (the "**Monitor**"), filed, and on hearing the submissions of respective counsel for the Applicant, the Monitor, the Consultant, Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, GSO Capital Partners LP, The Cadillac Fairview Corporation Limited, and such other counsel as were present, no one else appearing although duly served as appears from the Affidavits of Service, filed:

SERVICE AND DEFINITIONS

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service of the Notice of Motion and the Motion Record herein is hereby abridged and validated so that this Motion is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any capitalized term used and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Amended and Restated Initial Order (the "**Initial Order**") and the Consulting Agreement, as applicable.

APPROVAL OF THE CONSULTING AGREEMENT

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Consulting Agreement, including the Sales Guidelines attached hereto as Schedule "A" hereto (the "**Sales Guidelines**"), and the transactions contemplated thereunder are hereby approved, authorized and ratified and that the execution of the Consulting Agreement by Applicant is hereby approved, authorized, and ratified with such minor amendments as Applicant (with the consent of the Monitor) and the Consultant may agree to in writing. Subject to the provisions of this Order, and the Initial Order, the Applicant is hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions, including, without limitation, execute and deliver such additional documents, as may be necessary or desirable to implement the Consulting Agreement and each of the transactions contemplated therein.

THE SALE

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant with the assistance of the Consultant is authorized to conduct the Sale in accordance with this Order, the Consulting Agreement and the Sales Guidelines and to advertise and promote the Sale within the Closing Stores in accordance with the Sales Guidelines. If there is a conflict between this Order, the Consulting Agreement and the Sales Guidelines, the order of priority of documents to resolve such conflicts is as follows: (1) the Order; (2) the Sales Guidelines; and (3) the Consulting Agreement.

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that subject to paragraph 12 of the Initial Order, the Applicant with the assistance of the Consultant, is authorized to market and sell the Merchandise and the FF&E free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, security interests, mortgages, charges, trusts, deemed trusts, executions, levies, financial, monetary or other claims, whether or not such claims have attached or been

perfected, registered or filed and whether secured, unsecured, quantified or unquantified, contingent or otherwise, whensoever and howsoever arising, and whether such claims arose or came into existence prior to the date of this Order or came into existence following the date of this Order, (in each case, whether contractual, statutory, arising by operation of law, in equity or otherwise) (all of the foregoing, collectively "**Claims**"), including, without limitation the Directors' Charge, the Administration Charge, the Term Lenders' DIP Charge, the ABL Lender's DIP Charge or the KERP Charge, and any other charges hereafter granted by this Court in these proceedings (collectively, the "**CCAA Charges**"), and all Claims, charges, security interests or liens evidenced by registrations pursuant to the *Personal Property Security Act* (Ontario) or any other personal or movable property registration system (all of such Claims, charges (including the CCAA Charges), security interests and liens collectively referred to herein as "**Encumbrances**"), which Encumbrances will attach instead to the proceeds of sale of the Merchandise and FF&E other than amounts due and payable to the Consultant by the Applicant under the Consulting Agreement, in the same order and priority as they existed on the Sale Commencement Date and, subject to paragraph 17 of this Order, such proceeds shall be dealt with in accordance with paragraph 48 of the Initial Order.

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that subject to the terms of this Order and the Initial Order, the Sales Guidelines and the Consulting Agreement, the Consultant shall have the right to enter and use the Closing Stores and all related Closing Store services and all facilities and all furniture, trade fixtures and equipment, including the FF&E, located at the Closing Stores, and other assets of Applicant as designated under the Consulting Agreement, for the purpose of conducting the Sale and for such purposes, the Consultant shall be entitled to the benefit of the Applicant's stay of proceedings provided under the Initial Order as such stay of proceedings may be extended by further Order of the Court.

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that until the applicable Sale Termination Date for each Closing Store (which shall in no event be later than April 30, 2017), the Consultant shall have access to the Closing Stores in accordance with the applicable leases and the Sales Guidelines on the basis that the Consultant is assisting the Applicant and the Applicant has granted the right of access to the applicable Closing Store to the Consultant. To the extent that the terms of the applicable leases are in conflict with

any term of this Order or the Sales Guidelines, the terms of this Order and the Sales Guidelines shall govern.

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing in this Order shall amend or vary, or be deemed to amend or vary the terms of the leases for Applicant's leased Closing Stores. Nothing contained in this Order or the Sales Guidelines shall be construed to create or impose upon Applicant or the Consultant any additional restrictions not contained in the applicable lease or other occupancy agreement.

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that except as provided for in Section 4 hereof in respect of the advertising and promotion of the Sale within the Closing Stores, subject to, and in accordance with this Order, the Consulting Agreement and the Sales Guidelines, the Consultant is authorized to advertise and promote the Sale, without further consent of any Person other than the Applicant and the Monitor as provided under the Consulting Agreement or a Landlord as provided under the Sales Guidelines.

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Consultant shall have the right to use, without interference by any intellectual property licensor, the Applicant's trademarks and logos, as well as all licenses and rights granted to the Applicant to use the trade names, trademarks, and logos of third parties, relating to and used in connection with the operation of the Closing Stores solely for the purpose of advertising and conducting the Sale of the Merchandise or FF&E in accordance with the terms of the Consulting Agreement, the Sales Guidelines, and this Order, provided that the Consultant provides the Applicant with a copy of any advertising prior to its use in the Sale.

CONSULTANT LIABILITY

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Consultant shall act solely as an independent consultant to Applicant and that it shall not be liable for any claims against Applicant other than as expressly provided in the Consulting Agreement (including the Consultant's indemnity obligations thereunder) or the Sales Guidelines. More specifically:

    (a) the Consultant shall not be deemed to be an owner or in possession, care, control or management of the Closing Stores, of the assets located therein or

associated therewith or of Applicant's employees (including the Closing Store Employees) located at the Closing Stores or any other property of Applicant;

(b) the Consultant shall not be deemed to be an employer, or a joint or successor employer or a related or common employer or payor within the meaning of any legislation governing employment or labour standards or pension benefits or health and safety or other statute, regulation or rule of law or equity for any purpose whatsoever, and shall not incur any successorship liabilities whatsoever; and

(c) Applicant shall bear all responsibility for any liability whatsoever (including without limitation losses, costs, damages, fines or awards) relating to claims of customers, employees and any other persons arising from events occurring at the Closing Stores during and after the Sale Term in connection with the Sale, except to the extent such claims are the result of events or circumstances caused or contributed to by the gross negligence or wilful misconduct of the Consultant, its employees, agents or other representatives, or otherwise in accordance with the Consulting Agreement.

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** to the extent the Landlords (or any of them) may have a claim against Applicant arising solely out of the conduct of the Consultant in conducting the Sale for which Applicant has claims against the Consultant under the Consulting Agreement, Applicant shall be deemed to have assigned free and clear such claims to the applicable Landlord (the "**Assigned Landlord Rights**").

CONSULTANT AN UNAFFECTED CREDITOR

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Consulting Agreement shall not be repudiated, resiliated or disclaimed by Applicant nor shall the claims of the Consultant pursuant to the Consulting Agreement be compromised or arranged pursuant to any plan of arrangement or compromise among Applicant and its creditors (a "**Plan**"). The Consultant shall be treated as an unaffected creditor in these proceedings and under any Plan.

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that Applicant is hereby authorized to remit, in accordance with the Consulting Agreement, all amounts that become due to the Consultant thereunder.

15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, no Encumbrances shall attach to any amounts payable or to be credited or reimbursed to, or retained by, the Consultant pursuant to the Consulting Agreement and, at all times, the Consultant will retain such amounts, free and clear of all Encumbrances, notwithstanding any enforcement or other process or Claims, all in accordance with the Consulting Agreement.

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that notwithstanding (a) the pendency of these proceedings; (b) any application for a bankruptcy order now or hereafter issued pursuant to the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* ("**BIA**") in respect of Applicant or any bankruptcy order made pursuant to any such applications; (c) any assignment in bankruptcy made in respect of Applicant; (d) the provisions of any federal or provincial statute; or (e) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of encumbrances, contained in any existing loan documents, lease, mortgage, security agreement, debenture, sublease, offer to lease or other document or agreement (collectively "**Agreement**") which binds Applicant:

    (i) the Consulting Agreement and the transactions and actions provided for and contemplated therein, including without limitation, the payment of amounts due to the Consultant, and

    (ii) the Assigned Landlord Rights,

    shall be binding on any trustee in bankruptcy that may be appointed in respect to Applicant and shall not be void or voidable by any Person, including any creditor of Applicant, nor shall they, or any of them, constitute or be deemed to be a preference, fraudulent conveyance, transfer at undervalue or other challengeable reviewable transaction, under the BIA or any applicable law, nor shall they constitute oppressive or unfairly prejudicial conduct under any applicable law.

FF&E PROCEEDS

17. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant is hereby authorized to transfer on a regular basis, as determined is appropriate in consultation with the Monitor, to an account of the Monitor the sale proceeds, on a motion supported by the Borrower, from the disposition of the FF&E and the Monitor is hereby authorized to hold such

funds in trust for the Applicant in an account opened at a Canadian chartered bank for this purpose, subject to further Order of the Court authorizing and directing the distribution of such proceeds. Any distribution of the sale proceeds generated from the sale of the FF&E shall be net of the fees and the out of pocket expenses related to the disposition of such FF&E reimbursed by the Applicant in accordance with the Consulting Agreement and approved by the Monitor.

BULK SALES ACT AND OTHER LEGISLATION

18. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the transactions contemplated under the Consulting Agreement shall be exempt from the application of the *Bulk Sales Act* (Ontario) and any other equivalent federal or provincial legislation.

19. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Order shall have full force and effect in all provinces and territories in Canada.

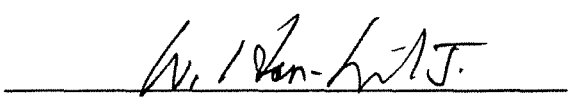
20. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any Court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative bodies, having jurisdiction in Canada or in the United States of America, to give effects to this Order and to assist Applicant, the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to Applicant and to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding, or to assist Applicant and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

SEALING ORDER

21. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that Confidential Appendix "1" of the Monitor's First Report, filed separately with the Court, shall be sealed in the Court File pending further Order of the Court.

ENTERED AT / INSCRIT À TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO:

JAN 30 2017



233314.00092/95102847.3
PER / PAR:
Legal*37749332.5

SCHEDULE A

SALES GUIDELINES

The following procedures shall apply to the Sale to be conducted at the Closing Stores of Grafton-Fraser Inc. (the "**Merchant**"). All terms not herein defined shall have the meaning set forth in the Consulting Agreement by and between a contractual joint venture composed of Gordon Brothers Canada ULC and Merchant Retail Solutions ULC (together the "**Consultant**") and the Merchant dated as of January 24, 2017 (the "**Consulting Agreement**").

1. Except as otherwise expressly set out herein, and subject to: (i) the Approval Order or any further Order of the Court; or (ii) any subsequent written agreement between the Merchant and the applicable landlord(s) (individually, a "Landlord" and, collectively, the "Landlords") and approved by Consultant, or (iii) as otherwise set forth herein, the Sale shall be conducted in accordance with the terms of the applicable leases/or other occupancy agreements to which the affected landlords are privy for each of the affected Closing Stores (individually, a "Lease" and, collectively, the "Leases"). However, nothing contained herein shall be construed to create or impose upon the Merchant or the Consultant any additional restrictions not contained in the applicable Lease or other occupancy agreement.

2. The Sale shall be conducted so that each of the Closing Stores remain open during their normal hours of operation provided for in the respective Leases for the Closing Stores until the respective Sale Termination Date of each Closing Store. The Sale at the Closing Stores shall end by no later than April 30, 2017. Rent payable under the respective Leases shall be paid as provided in the Initial Order.

3. The Sale shall be conducted in accordance with applicable federal, provincial and municipal laws and regulations, unless otherwise ordered by the Court.

4. All display and hanging signs used by the Consultant in connection with the Sale shall be professionally produced and all hanging signs shall be hung in a professional manner. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Leases, the Consultant may advertise the Sale at the Closing Stores as a "everything on sale", "everything must go", "store closing" or similar theme sale at the Closing Stores (provided however that no signs shall advertise the Sale as a "bankruptcy", a "going out of business" or a "liquidation" sale it being understood that the French equivalent of "clearance" is "liquidation" and is permitted to be used). Forthwith upon request from a Landlord, the Landlord's counsel, the Merchant or the Monitor, the Consultant shall provide the proposed signage packages along with the proposed dimensions and number of signs (as approved by the Merchant pursuant to the Consulting Agreement) by e-mail or facsimile to the applicable Landlords or to their counsel of record. Where the provisions of the Lease conflict with these Sales Guidelines, these Sales Guidelines shall govern. The Consultant shall not use neon or day-glow or handwritten signage (save that handwritten "you pay" and "topper" signs may be used). In addition, the Consultant shall be permitted to utilize exterior banners/signs at stand alone or strip mall Closing Stores or enclosed mall Closing Stores with a

separate entrance from the exterior of the enclosed mall, provided, however, that where such banners are not explicitly permitted by the applicable Lease and the Landlord requests in writing that the banners are not to be used, no banners shall be used absent further Order of the Court, which may be sought on an expedited basis on notice to the Service List. Any banners used shall be located or hung so as to make clear that the Sale is being conducted only at the affected Closing Store and shall not be wider than the premises occupied by the affected Closing Store. All exterior banners shall be professionally hung and to the extent that there is any damage to the façade of the premises of a Closing Store as a result of the hanging or removal of the exterior banner, such damage shall be professionally repaired at the expense of the Consultant. If a Landlord is concerned with "store closing" signs being placed in the front window of a Closing Store or with the number or size of the signs in the front window, the Consultant and the Landlord will discuss the Landlord's concerns and work to resolve the dispute.

5. The Consultant shall be permitted to utilize sign walkers and street signage; provided, however, such sign walkers and street signage shall not be located on the shopping centre or mall premises.

6. Conspicuous signs shall be posted in the cash register areas of each Closing Store to the effect that all sales are "final".

7. The Consultant shall not distribute handbills, leaflets or other written materials to customers outside of any of the Closing Stores on any Landlord's property, unless permitted by the applicable Lease or, if distribution is customary in the shopping centre in which the Closing Store is located. Otherwise, the Consultant may solicit customers in the Closing Stores themselves. The Consultant shall not use any giant balloons, flashing lights or amplified sound to advertise the Sale or solicit customers, except as permitted under the applicable Lease, or agreed to by the Landlord.

8. At the conclusion of the Sale in each Closing Store, the Merchant shall arrange that the premises for each Closing Store are in "broom-swept" and clean condition, and shall arrange that the Closing Stores are in the same condition as on the commencement of the Sale, ordinary wear and tear excepted. No property of any Landlord of a Closing Store shall be removed or sold during the Sale. No permanent fixtures (other than FF&E which for clarity is owned by the Applicant) may be removed without the Landlord's written consent unless otherwise provided by the applicable Lease. Any fixtures or personal property left in a Closing Store after the Sale Termination Date in respect of which the applicable Lease has been disclaimed by the Merchant shall be deemed abandoned, with the applicable Landlord having the right to dispose of the same as the Landlord chooses, without any liability whatsoever on the part of the Landlord.

9. Subject to the terms of paragraph 8 above and the Consulting Agreement, the Consultant may sell FF&E which is located in the Closing Stores during the Sale. The Merchant and the Consultant may advertise the sale of FF&E consistent with these guidelines on the understanding that any Landlord may require that such signs be placed in discreet locations within the Closing Stores acceptable to the Landlord, acting reasonably. Additionally, the purchasers of any FF&E sold during the Sale shall only be permitted to remove the FF&E either through the back shipping areas designated by the Landlord, or through other areas after regular store business hours, or through the front door of the Closing Store during store business hours if the

FF&E can fit in a shopping bag, with Landlord's supervision as required by the Landlord. The Consultant shall repair any damage to the Closing Stores resulting from the removal of any FF&E by Consultant or by third party purchasers of FF&E from Consultant.

10. The Consultant shall not make any alterations to interior or exterior Closing Store lighting, except as authorized pursuant to the applicable Lease. The hanging of exterior banners or other signage, where permitted in accordance with the terms of these guidelines, shall not constitute an alteration to a Closing Store.

11. The Merchant hereby provides notice to the Landlords of the Merchant and the Consultant's intention to sell and remove FF&E from the Closing Stores. The Consultant will arrange with each Landlord represented by counsel on the service list and with any other Landlord that so requests, a walk through with the Consultant to identify the FF&E subject to the sale. The relevant Landlord shall be entitled to have a representative present in the Closing Store to observe such removal. If the Landlord disputes the Consultant's entitlement to sell or remove any FF&E under the provisions of the Lease, such FF&E shall remain on the premises and shall be dealt with as agreed between the Merchant, the Consultant and such Landlord, or by further Order of the Court upon application by the Merchant on at least two (2) days' notice to such Landlord. If the Merchant has disclaimed or resiliated the Lease governing such Closing Store in accordance with the CCAA and the Initial Order, it shall not be required to pay rent under such Lease pending resolution of any such dispute (other than rent payable for the notice period provided for in the CCAA and the Initial Order), and the disclaimer or resiliation of the Lease shall be without prejudice to the Merchant's or Consultant's claim to the FF&E in dispute.

12. If a notice of disclaimer or resiliation is delivered pursuant to the CCAA and the Initial Order to a Landlord while the Sale is ongoing and the Closing Store in question has not yet been vacated, then: (a) during the notice period prior to the effective time of the disclaimer or resiliation, the landlord may show the affected leased premises to prospective tenants during normal business hours, on giving the Merchant and the Consultant 24 hours' prior written notice; and (b) at the effective time of the disclaimer or resiliation, the relevant Landlord shall be entitled to take possession of any such Closing Store without waiver of or prejudice to any claims or rights such landlord may have against the Merchant in respect of such Lease or Closing Store, provided that nothing herein shall relieve such Landlord of its obligation to mitigate any damages claimed in connection therewith.

13. The Consultant and its agents and representatives shall have the same access rights to the Closing Stores as the Merchant under the terms of the applicable Lease, and the Landlords shall have the rights of access to the Closing Stores during the Sale provided for in the applicable Lease (subject, for greater certainty, to any applicable stay of proceedings).

14. The Merchant and the Consultant shall not conduct any auctions of Merchandise or FF&E at any of the Closing Stores.

15. The Consultant shall designate a party to be contacted by the Landlords should a dispute arise concerning the conduct of the Sale. The initial contact person for Consultant shall be Sandra Abitan who may be reached by phone at 514-904-5648 or

email at sabitan@osler.com. If the parties are unable to resolve the dispute between themselves, the Landlord or Merchant shall have the right to schedule a "status hearing" before the Court on no less than two (2) days written notice to the other party or parties, during which time the Consultant shall cease all activity in dispute other than activity expressly permitted herein, pending the determination of the matter by the Court; provided, however, subject to para. 4 of these Sales Guidelines, that if a banner has been hung in accordance with these Sale Guidelines and is thereafter the subject of a dispute, the Consultant shall not be required to take any such banner down pending determination of the dispute.

16. Nothing herein is, or shall be deemed to be a consent by any Landlord to the sale, assignment or transfer of any Lease, or to grant to the Landlord any greater rights than already exist under the terms of any applicable Lease.

17. These Sale Guidelines may be amended by written agreement between the Merchant, the Consultant and any applicable Landlord (provided that such amended Sale Guidelines shall not affect or bind any other Landlord not privy thereto without further Order of the Court approving the amended Sales Guidelines

Court File No.: CV-17-11677-00CL

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED
AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF GRAFTON-FRASER INC.

(the "Applicant")

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
[COMMERCIAL LIST]

Proceedings commenced in Toronto

ORDER
(Liquidation Consulting Agreement)
(Returnable January 30, 2017)

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP
333 Bay Street – Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto, ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSUC#43430D)
Tel: 416 865 5419
Fax: 416 364 7813
sbrotman@fasken.com

Dylan Chochla (LSUC#62137I)
Tel: 416 868 3425
Fax: 416 364 7813
dchochla@fasken.com

Lawyers for the Applicant, Grafton-Fraser Inc.

TAB 6

Court File No. CV-17-11674-00CL

ONTARIO

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

COMMERCIAL LIST

THE HONOURABLE REGIONAL	)	FRIDAY, THE 27TH DAY
	)	
SENIOR JUSTICE MORAWETZ	)	OF JANUARY, 2017

HUK 10 LIMITED

Applicant

- and -

HMV CANADA INC.

Respondent

APPLICATION UNDER section 243(1) of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, as amended, and section 101 of the Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43, as amended

APPROVAL ORDER – AGENCY AGREEMENT

THIS MOTION made by HUK 10 LIMITED for an Order, inter alia, (i) approving the transaction contemplated under the agency agreement entered into between a contractual joint venture composed of Gordon Brothers Canada ULC and Merchant Retail Solutions ULC (together, the "**Agent**"), as agent, HMV Canada Inc. (the "**Debtor**" or the "**Merchant**"), and Richter Advisory Group Inc., solely in its capacity as Court-appointed receiver of the Company (in such capacity, "**Richter**"), provided Richter is so appointed by this Court, dated January 26, 2017 (the "**Agency Agreement**"), and for certain related relief, and (ii) the granting of the Agent's Charge (as defined below) was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the affidavit of Chris Emmott sworn January 24, 2017, and the Exhibits thereto, the pre-filing report of Richter to be filed by Richter in its capacity as proposed Receiver (the "**Pre-Appointment Report**"), and on hearing the submissions of counsel for HUK 10, Primaris REIT counsel for Richter, counsel for the Debtor, counsel for ~~the Agent~~, counsel for THE Cadillac Fairview Corporation Limited, counsel for 20 Vic Management Inc., Morguard Investments and Ivanhoe Cambridge II Inc., and those other parties listed on the counsel slip, no one appearing for any other person although duly served as appears from the affidavit of service of Donna McEvoy sworn January 25, 2017,

SERVICE AND DEFINITIONS

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service of the Notice of Application, the Application Record and the Pre-Appointment Report is hereby abridged and that this Application is properly returnable today and that service, including form, manner and time that such service was actually effected on all parties, is hereby validated, and where such service was not effected such service is hereby dispensed with.

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any capitalized term used and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Appointment Order in these proceedings dated January 27, 2016 (the "**Appointment Order**") and the Agency Agreement, including the schedules thereto, as applicable.

APPROVAL OF AGENCY AGREEMENT

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Agency Agreement, and the Sale Guidelines attached hereto as Schedule "A" (the "**Sale Guidelines**"), and the transactions contemplated therein and thereunder are hereby approved, authorized and ratified and that the execution of the Agency Agreement by each of the Debtor and Richter is hereby approved, authorized and ratified with such minor amendments to which the Debtor, Richter and the Agent may agree in writing. Subject to the provisions of this Order, the Debtor and Richter are hereby authorized and directed to comply with and perform the provisions of the Agency Agreement and take any and all actions as may be necessary or desirable to implement the Agency Agreement and each of the transactions contemplated therein. Without limiting the foregoing, the Debtor and Richter are authorized to execute, comply with and perform any other agreement, contract, deed or any other

document, or take any other action, which could be required or be useful to give full and complete effect to the Agency Agreement.

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that subject to the terms of the Agency Agreement, the Agent is authorized to conduct the Sale in accordance with this Order, the Agency Agreement and Sale Guidelines and to advertise and promote the Sale within the Closing Stores in accordance with the Sale Guidelines. If there is a conflict between this Order, the Agency Agreement and the Sale Guidelines, the order of priority of documents to resolve such conflict is as follows: (i) this Order, (ii) the Sale Guidelines, and (iii) the Agency Agreement.

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, the Agent, in its capacity as agent, is authorized to market and sell the Merchandise, Merchant Consignment Goods, any Additional Merchandise and Owned FF&E in accordance with the Sale Guidelines, free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, security interests, mortgages, charges, trusts, deemed trusts, executions, levies, financial, monetary or other claims, whether or not such claims have attached or been perfected, registered or filed and whether secured, unsecured, quantified or unquantified, contingent or otherwise, whensoever and howsoever arising, and whether such claims arose or came into existence on or prior to the date this Order or came into existence following the date of this Order (in each case, whether contractual, statutory, arising by operation of law, in equity or otherwise) (all of the foregoing, collectively, "**Claims**"), including, without limitation, the Administration Charge and the Director's Charge, and any other charges hereafter granted by this Court in these proceedings, and all Claims, charges, security interests or liens evidenced by registration pursuant to the *Personal Property Security Act* (Ontario) or any other personal or removable property registration system (all such Claims, charges, security interests and liens collectively referred to herein as "**Encumbrances**"), which Encumbrances, subject to this Order and the Appointment Order, will attach instead to the Guaranteed Amount and other amounts received by Richter pursuant to the Agency Agreement, in the same order and priority as they existed against the sold assets on the Sale Commencement Date.

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that subject to the terms of this Order, the Appointment Order the Sale Guidelines and the Agency Agreement, the Agent shall have the right to enter and use the Closing Stores and all related store services and all facilities and all furniture, trade fixtures

and equipment, including the FF&E, located at the Closing Stores, and other assets of the Merchant as designated under the Agency Agreement, for the purpose of conducting the Sale and for such purposes, the Agent shall be entitled to the benefit of the Merchant's and Richter's stay of proceedings provided for under the Appointment Order, provided that any such stay of proceedings shall not be lifted or suspended without the written consent of the Agent or leave of this Court.

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that until the applicable Vacate Date for each Closing Store (which shall in no event be later than April 30, 2017), the Agent shall have access to the Closing Stores in accordance with the applicable leases and the Sale Guidelines on the basis that the Agent is an agent of the Merchant and Richter, as applicable, and the Merchant and Richter, as applicable, have granted the right of access to the Closing Stores to the Agent. To the extent that the terms of the applicable leases are in conflict with any term of this Order or the Sale Guidelines, the terms of this Order and the Sale Guidelines shall govern.

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing in this Order shall amend or vary, or be deemed to amend or vary the terms of the leases for the Merchant's leased locations. Nothing contained in this Order or the Sale Guidelines shall be construed to create or impose upon the Merchant, Richter or the Agent any additional restrictions not contained in the applicable lease or other occupancy agreement.

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that except as provided for in paragraph 4 hereof in respect of the advertising and promotion of the Sale within the Closing Stores, subject to, and in accordance with this Order, the Agency Agreement and the Sale Guidelines, the Agent, as agent for the Merchant, is authorized to advertise and promote the Sale, without further consent of any Person other than the Merchant and Richter as provided under the Agency Agreement or a Landlord as provided under the Sale Guidelines.

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that until the Sale Termination Date, the Agent shall have the right to use, without interference by any intellectual property licensor the Merchant's trademarks and logos, as well as all licenses and rights granted to the Merchant to use the trade names, trademarks and logos of third parties, relating to and used in connection with the operation of the

Closing Stores solely for the purpose of advertising and conducting the Sale in accordance with the terms of the Agency Agreement, the Sale Guidelines, and this Order.

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that upon delivery of a Receiver's certificate to the Agent substantially in the form attached as Schedule "B" hereto (the "**Receiver's Certificate**") and subject to payment in full by the Agent to Richter of the unpaid portion, if any, of the Guaranteed Amount, Net FF&E Proceeds, any Merchant Sharing Recovery Amount, and all other amounts due to the Merchant and Richter under the Agency Agreement, all of the Merchant's right, title and interest in and to any Remaining Merchandise shall vest absolutely in the Agent, free and clear of and from any and all Claims, including without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Encumbrances, and, for greater certainty, this Court orders that all of the Encumbrances affecting or relating to the Remaining Merchandise shall be expunged and discharged as against the Remaining Merchandise upon the delivery of the Receiver's Certificate to the Agent; provided however that nothing herein shall discharge the obligations of the Agent pursuant to the Agency Agreement, or the rights or claims of the Merchant or Richter in respect thereof, including without limitation, the obligations of the Agent to account for and remit the proceeds of sale of the Remaining Merchandise to the Merchant's Designated Deposit Accounts. The Agent shall comply with the Agency Agreement and the Sale Guidelines regarding the removal and/or sale of any FF&E.

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DIRECTS** Richter to file with the Court a copy of the Receiver's Certificate, forthwith after delivery thereof.

AGENT LIABILITY

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Agent shall act as an agent to the Merchant and Richter, as applicable, and that it shall not be liable for any claims against the Merchant other than as expressly provided in the Agency Agreement (including the Agent's indemnity obligations thereunder) or the Sale Guidelines. More specifically:

(a) the Agent shall not be deemed to be an owner or in possession, care, control or management of the Closing Stores, of the assets located therein or associated therewith or of the Merchant's employees (including the

Retained Employees) located at the Closing Stores or any other property of the Merchant;

(b) the Agent shall not be deemed to be an employer, or a joint or successor employer or a related or common employer or payor within the meaning of any legislation governing employment or labour standards or pension benefits or health and safety or other statute, regulation or rule of law or equity for any purpose whatsoever, and shall not incur any successorship liabilities whatsoever; and

(c) The Merchant shall bear all responsibility for any liability whatsoever (including without limitation losses, costs, damages, fines, or awards) relating to claims of customers, employees and any other persons arising from events occurring at the Closing Stores and at the Distribution Centers during and after the term of the Agency Agreement, or otherwise in connection with the Sale, except in accordance with the Agency Agreement.

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that to the extent the Landlords (or any of them) have claims against the Merchant arising solely out of the conduct of the Agent in conducting the Sale for which the Merchant has claims against the Agent under the Agency Agreement, the Merchant shall be deemed to assign free and clear such claims to the applicable Landlord (the "**Assigned Landlord Rights**").

AGENT AN UNAFFECTED CREDITOR

15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Agency Agreement shall not be repudiated, resiliated or disclaimed by Richter, Merchant or any trustee in bankruptcy of Merchant. The claims of the Agent pursuant to the Agency Agreement and under the Agent's Charge shall be treated as unaffected and shall not be compromised or arranged pursuant to any plan of arrangement or compromise filed by or in respect of the Merchant under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada)* ("**CCAA**") or any proposal filed by or in respect of the Merchant under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) (the "**BIA**").

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Merchant and Richter are hereby authorized and directed, in accordance with the Agency Agreement, to remit and pay all amounts that become due to the Agent thereunder.

17. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that Richter shall hold the Escrow Amount (as defined in the Agency Agreement) in escrow, in a separate trust account, pending completion of the Final Reconciliation (as such term is defined in the Agency Agreement) in accordance with the terms of the Agency Agreement, which Escrow Amount shall be released in accordance with the agreed Final Reconciliation or, in the absence of agreement between the Agent and Richter, upon further Order of the Court made on notice to Richter and the Agent.

18. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that no Encumbrances shall attach to any amounts remitted or payable or to be credited or reimbursed to, or retained by, the Agent pursuant to the Agency Agreement, including, without limitation, the Proceeds thereunder or any amounts to be reimbursed by the Merchant or Richter to the Agent pursuant to the Agency Agreement, and Merchant or Richter will pay such amounts to the Agent within five (5) Business Days after the Agent's written request for such reimbursement, and at all times the Agent will retain such amounts, free and clear of all Encumbrances, notwithstanding any enforcement or other process or Claims, all in accordance with the Agency Agreement.

19. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if the Merchant (a) fails to comply with any of its obligations under the Agency Agreement, this Order or the Sale Guidelines and, if curable, such failure is not cured within two business days of delivery of notice thereof by the Agent to the Merchant and Richter; or (b) the Merchant is prevented, by the making of an assignment in bankruptcy, the issuance of a bankruptcy order, by legislation or order of any court, or otherwise, from complying with any of its obligations under the Agency Agreement, this Order or the Sale Guidelines; then Richter shall and shall be deemed to have assumed the obligations of the Merchant under the Agency Agreement, this Order and the Sale Guidelines and be bound by the terms thereof, and shall take all steps necessary, including by exercise of all applicable Permissive Powers, to carry out and perform the obligations of the Merchant under the Agency Agreement, this Order and the Sale Guidelines.

DESIGNATED DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS

20. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that no Person, including BMO, shall take any action, including any collection or enforcement steps, with respect to amounts deposited into the Designated Deposit Accounts or the Post-Receivership Accounts, or the Sales Tax Account pursuant to the Agency Agreement, including any setoff, collection or enforcement steps, in relation to any Proceeds or FF&E Proceeds, that are payable to the Agent or in relation to which the Agent has a right of reimbursement or payment under the Agency Agreement.

21. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that amounts deposited in the Designated Deposit Accounts pursuant to the Agency Agreement including Proceeds and FF&E Proceeds shall be and be deemed to be held in trust for the Merchant and the Agent, as the case may be, and, for clarity, no Person shall have any claim, ownership interest or other entitlement in or against such amounts, including, without limitation, by reason of any claims, disputes, rights of offset, set-off, or claims for contribution or indemnity that it may have against or relating to the Merchant or Richter.

AGENT'S CHARGE AND SECURITY INTEREST

22. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that subject to the receipt by Richter of the Initial Guaranty Payment, the Agent be and is hereby granted a charge (the "**Agent's Charge**") on all of the Merchandise, Proceeds, the FF&E Proceeds and the Agent's share of the proceeds from the sale of Merchant Consignment Goods as security for all of the obligations of the Merchant and Richter to the Agent under the Agency Agreement, including, without limitation, all amounts owing or payable to the Agent from time to time under or in connection with the Agency Agreement, which charge shall rank in priority to all Encumbrances.

PRIORITY OF CHARGES

23. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the priorities of the Agent's Charge, the Administration Charge and the Directors' Charge, as among them, shall be as set out in the Appointment Order.

24. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that neither the Merchant nor Richter shall grant or suffer to exist any Encumbrances over any Merchandise, Proceeds, FF&E Proceeds and the Agent's share

of the proceeds from the sale of Merchant Consignment Goods that rank in priority to, or *pari passu* with the Agent's Charge.

25. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Agent's Charge shall constitute a mortgage, hypothec, security interest, assignment by way of security and charge over the Merchandise, Proceeds, FF&E Proceeds and the Agent's share of the proceeds from the sale of Merchant Consignment Goods and, if any, shall rank in priority to all other Encumbrances of or in favour of any Person.

26. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that notwithstanding (a) the pendency of these proceedings; (b) any application for a bankruptcy order now or hereafter issued pursuant to the BIA, in respect of the Merchant, or any bankruptcy order made pursuant to any such applications; (c) any assignment in bankruptcy made in respect of the Merchant; (d) the provisions of any federal or provincial statute; or (e) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of encumbrances, contained in any existing loan documents, lease, mortgage, security agreement, debenture, sublease, offer to lease or other document or agreement which binds the Merchant:

(a) the Agency Agreement and the transactions and actions provided for and contemplated therein, including without limitation, the payment of amounts due to the Agent thereunder and any transfer of Remaining Merchandise,

(b) the Agent's Charge, and

(c) Assigned Landlord Rights,

shall be binding on any trustee in bankruptcy that may be appointed in respect to the Merchant and shall not be void or voidable by any Person, including any creditor of the Merchant, nor shall they, or any of them, constitute or be deemed to be a preference, fraudulent conveyance, transfer at undervalue or other challengeable reviewable transaction, under the BIA or any applicable law, nor shall they constitute oppressive or unfairly prejudicial conduct under any applicable law.

BULK SALES ACT AND OTHER LEGISLATION

27. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the transactions contemplated under the Agency Agreement and any transfer of Remaining Merchandise shall be exempt from the application of *Bulk Sales Act* (Ontario) and any other equivalent federal or provincial legislation.

28. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, without limiting the provisions of the Appointment Order, the Merchant and Richter are authorized and permitted to transfer to the Agent personal information in each's custody and control, and Agent is permitted to use and disclose such personal information subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Agency Agreement.

GENERAL

29. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that Richter may from time to time apply to this Court for advice and directions in the discharge of its powers and duties hereunder.

30. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Order shall have full force and effect in all provinces and territories in Canada.

31. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada, the United Kingdom or in the United States to give effect to this Order and to assist Richter, the Merchant and their agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Receiver, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order or to assist Richter and its agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

32. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that Richter be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order, and that Richter is authorized and empowered to act as a representative in respect of the within proceedings for the purpose of having these proceedings recognized in a jurisdiction outside Canada.

33. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any interested party may apply to this Court to vary or amend this Order on not less than seven (7) days' notice to Richter, the Merchant, and Agent and to any other party likely to be affected by the order sought or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may order.

34. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that Confidential Appendices "1" and "2" to the Receiver's Pre-Appointment Report be sealed pending further Order of this Court.

ENTERED AT / INSCRIT À TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO:

JAN 27 2017

PER / PAR:

SCHEDULE A
SALE GUIDELINES

The following procedures shall apply to the Sale to be conducted at the Closing Stores of HMV Canada Inc. (the "**Merchant**"). All terms not herein defined shall have the meaning set forth in the Agency Agreement, dated as of January 25, 2017, between Gordon Brothers Canada ULC and Merchant Retail Solutions ULC (together, the "**Agent**") the Merchant, and Richter Advisory Group Inc. solely in its capacity as Court-appointed receiver of the Company (in such capacity, "**Richter**") provided so appointed by the Court.

1. Except as otherwise expressly set out herein, and subject to: (i) the Approval Order or any further Order of the Court; (ii) any subsequent written agreement between the Merchant or Richter and the applicable landlord(s) (individually, a "**Landlord**" and, collectively, the "**Landlords**") and approved by the Agent; or (iii) as otherwise set forth herein, the Sale shall be conducted in accordance with the terms of the applicable leases/or other occupancy agreements to which the affected landlords are privy for each of the affected Closing Stores (individually, a "**Lease**" and, collectively, the "**Leases**"). However, nothing contained herein shall be construed to create or impose upon the Merchant or Richter or the Agent any additional restrictions not contained in the applicable Lease or other occupancy agreement.

2. The Sale shall be conducted so that each of the Closing Stores remain open during their normal hours of operation provided for in the respective Leases for the Closing Stores until the respective Vacate Date of each Closing Store. The Sale at the Closing Stores shall end by no later than April 30, 2017. Any Rent payable under the respective Leases shall be paid as provided in the Appointment Order.

3. The Sale shall be conducted in accordance with applicable federal, provincial and municipal laws and regulations, unless otherwise ordered by the Court.

4. All display and hanging signs used by the Agent in connection with the Sale shall be professionally produced and all hanging signs shall be hung in a professional manner. The Agent may advertise the Sale at the Closing Stores as a "store closing", "everything on sale", "everything must go", or similar theme sale at the Closing Stores (provided however that no signs shall advertise the Sale as a "bankruptcy", a "going out of business" sale or a "liquidation" sale it being understood that the French equivalent of "clearance" is "liquidation" and is permitted to be used). Forthwith upon request from a Landlord, the Landlord's counsel, the Merchant or Richter, the Agent shall provide the proposed signage packages along with the proposed dimensions and number of signs (as approved by the Merchant pursuant to the Agency Agreement) by e-mail or facsimile to the applicable Landlords or to their counsel of record and the applicable Landlord shall notify the Agent and the Company of any requirement for such signage to otherwise comply with the terms of the Lease and/or the Sale Guidelines and where the provisions of the Lease conflicts with these Sale Guidelines, these Sale Guidelines shall govern. The Agent shall not use neon or day-glow or handwritten signage (unless otherwise contained in the sign package, including "you pay" or "topper" signs). In addition, the Agent shall be permitted to utilize exterior banners/signs at stand alone or strip mall Closing Stores or enclosed mall Closing Stores with a separate entrance from the exterior of the enclosed mall; provided, however, that where such banners are not permitted by the applicable Lease or the

Landlord requests in writing that the banner are not to be used, no banner shall be used absent further Order of the Court, which may be sought on an expedited basis on notice to the Landlord. Any banners used shall be located or hung so as to make clear that the Sale is being conducted only at the affected Closing Store and shall not be wider than the premises occupied by the affected Closing Store. All exterior banners shall be professionally hung and to the extent that there is any damage to the facade of the premises of a Closing Store as a result of the hanging or removal of the exterior banner, such damage shall be professionally repaired at the expense of the Agent. If a Landlord is concerned with "store closing" signs being placed in the front window of a Closing Store or with the number or size of the signs in the front window, the Agent and the Landlord will discuss the Landlord's concerns and work to resolve the dispute.

5. The Agent shall be permitted to utilize sign walkers and street signage; provided, however, such sign walkers and street signage shall not be located on the shopping centre or mall premises.

6. Conspicuous signs shall be posted in the cash register areas of each Closing Store to the effect that all sales are "final".

7. The Agent shall not distribute handbills, leaflets or other written materials to customers outside of any of the Closing Stores on any Landlord's property, unless permitted by the applicable Lease or, if distribution is customary in the shopping centre in which the Closing Store is located. Otherwise, the Agent may solicit customers in the Closing Stores themselves. The Agent shall not use any giant balloons, flashing lights or amplified sound to advertise the Sale or solicit customers, except as permitted under the applicable Lease, or agreed to by the Landlord.

8. At the conclusion of the Sale in each Closing Store, the Agent shall arrange that the premises for each Closing Store are in "broom-swept" and clean condition, and shall arrange that the Closing Stores are in the same condition as on the commencement of the Sale, ordinary wear and tear excepted, subject to the Agent's right to abandon FF&E in accordance with sections 7.2 15(a) of the Agency Agreement. No property of any Landlord of a Closing Store shall be removed or sold during the Sale. No permanent fixtures (other than the FF&E for clarity) may be removed without the Landlord's written consent unless otherwise provided by the applicable Lease. Subject to the foregoing, the Agent shall vacate the Closing Stores in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agency Agreement. Any fixtures or personal property left in a Closed Store after it has been vacated by the Agent or in respect of which the applicable Lease has been repudiated by Richter shall be deemed abandoned, with the applicable Landlord having the right to dispose of the same as the Landlord chooses, without any liability whatsoever on the part of the Landlord.

9. Subject to the terms of paragraph 8 above, the Agent may sell Owned FF&E located in the Closing Stores during the Sale. The Merchant and the Agent may advertise the sale of Owned FF&E consistent with these guidelines on the understanding that any Landlord may require that such signs be placed in discreet locations within the Closing Stores acceptable to the Landlord, acting reasonably. Additionally, the purchasers of any Owned FF&E sold during the Sale shall only be permitted to remove the Owned FF&E either through the back shipping areas designated by the Landlord or through other areas after regular store business hours or through the front

door of the Store during Store business hours if the Owned FF&E can fit in a shopping bag, with Landlord's supervision as required by the Landlord. The Agent shall repair any damage to the Closing Stores resulting from the removal of any FF&E by the Agent or by third party purchasers of Owned FF&E from the Agent.

10. The Agent shall not make any alterations to interior or exterior Closing Store lighting, except as authorized pursuant to the applicable Lease. The hanging of exterior banners or other signage, where permitted in accordance with the terms of these guidelines, shall not constitute an alteration to a Closing Store.

11. The Agent hereby provides notice to the Landlords of the Agent's intention to sell and remove FF&E from the Closing Stores. The Agent will arrange with each Landlord represented by counsel on the service list or directed by the Landlord and with any other Landlord that so requests, a walk through with the Agent to identify the FF&E subject to the sale. The relevant Landlord shall be entitled to have a representative present in the Closing Store to observe such removal. If the Landlord disputes the Agent's entitlement to sell or remove any FF&E under the provisions of the Lease, such FF&E shall remain on the premises and shall be dealt with as agreed to between the Merchant, Richter, the Agent and such Landlord, or by further Order of the Court upon a motion by Richter on at least two (2) days' notice to such Landlord. If the Merchant or Richter has repudiated the Lease governing such Closing Store in accordance with the Appointment Order, it shall not be required to pay rent under such Lease pending resolution of any such dispute (other than rent payable for the notice period provided for in the Appointment Order), and the repudiation of the Lease shall be without prejudice to Richter's or the Merchant's or the Agent's claim to the FF&E in dispute.

12. If a notice of repudiation is delivered pursuant to the Appointment Order to a Landlord while the Sale is ongoing and the Closing Store in question has not yet been vacated, then: (a) during the notice period prior to the effective time of the repudiation, the landlord may show the affected leased premises to prospective tenants during normal business hours, on giving the Merchant, Richter and the Agent 24 hours' prior written notice; and (b) at the effective time of the repudiation, the relevant Landlord shall be entitled to take possession of any such Closing Store without waiver of or prejudice to any claims or rights such landlord may have against the Merchant in respect of such Lease or Closing Store, provided that nothing herein shall relieve such Landlord of its obligation to mitigate any damages claimed in connection therewith. Absent the Agent's consent, neither the Merchant nor Richter shall seek to repudiate any Lease of a Closing Store prior to the earlier of (i) the applicable Vacate Date for such Closing Store and (ii) April 30, 2017.

13. The Agent and its agents and representatives shall have the same access rights to the Closing Stores as the Merchant and Richter under the terms of the applicable Lease, and the Landlords shall have the rights of access to the Closing Stores during the Sale provided for in the applicable Lease (subject, for greater certainty, to any applicable stay of proceedings).

14. The Agent, the Merchant and, where appropriate, Richter, shall not conduct any auctions of Merchandise or FF&E at any of the Closing Stores.

cdn $500,000 at cost

15. The Agent shall be entitled to include in the Sale the Additional Merchandise, to the extent permitted under the Agency Agreement; provided that: (i) the Additional Merchandise will not exceed $6.5 million at cost in the aggregate; (ii) the Additional Merchandise will be distributed among the Closing Stores such that no Closing Store will receive more than ~~15%~~ of the Additional Merchandise; and (iii) the Additional Merchandise is of like kind and category and no lessor quality to the Merchandise, and consistent with any restriction on usage of the Closing Stores set out in the applicable Leases.

16. The Agent shall designate a party to be contacted by the Landlords should a dispute arise concerning the conduct of the Sale. The initial contact person for Agent shall be Dylan Chochla at Fasken Martineau DuMoulin LLP who may be reached by phone at 416.868.3425 or email at dchochla@fasken.com. If the parties are unable to resolve the dispute between themselves, the Landlord or Richter shall have the right to schedule a "status hearing" before the Court on no less than two (2) days written notice to the other party or parties, during which time the Agent shall cease all activity in dispute other than activity expressly permitted herein, pending the determination of the matter by the Court; provided, however, that if a banner has been hung in accordance with these Sale Guidelines and is thereafter the subject of a dispute, the Agent shall not be required to take any such banner down pending determination of the dispute.

17. Nothing herein is, or shall be deemed to be a consent by any Landlord to the sale, assignment or transfer of any Lease, or to grant to the Landlord any greater rights than already exist under the terms of any applicable Lease.

18. These Sale Guidelines may be amended by written agreement between the Merchant, Richter, the Agent and any applicable Landlord (provided that such amended Sale Guidelines shall not affect or bind any other Landlord not privy thereto without further Order of the Court approving the amended Sale Guidelines).

SCHEDULE B

FORM OF RECEIVER'S CERTIFICATE

Court File No. CV-17-11674-00CL

ONTARIO

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

COMMERCIAL LIST

HUK 10 LIMITED

Applicant

- and -

HMV CANADA INC.

Respondent

APPLICATION UNDER section 243(1) of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, as amended, and section 101 of the Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43, as amended

RECEIVER'S CERTIFICATE

RECITALS

All undefined terms in this Receiver's Certificate have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agency Agreement entered into between a contractual joint venture composed of Gordon Brothers Canada ULC and Merchant Retail Solutions ULC (together, the "**Agent**"), as agent, and HMV Canada Inc. (the "**Merchant**"), and Richter Advisory Group Inc., solely in its capacity as Court-appointed receiver of the Company (in such capacity, "**Richter**") on January <*>, 2017, a copy of which is attached as Appendix <*> to the Pre-Appointment Report of Richter dated January <*>, 2017.

Pursuant to an Order of the Court dated January 27, 2017, the Court ordered that all of the Remaining Merchandise vest absolutely in the Agent, free and clear of and from any and all claims and encumbrances, upon the delivery by Richter to the Agent of a certificate certifying that (i) the Sale has ended, and (ii) the Guaranteed Amount, the Expenses, Net FF&E Proceeds, any Merchant Sharing Recovery Amount, and all other amounts due to the Merchant and Richter under the Agency Agreement have been paid in full to the Merchant.

RICHTER ADVISORY GROUP INC., in its capacity as Court-appointed Receiver in the BIA receivership proceedings of the Merchant certifies that it has been informed by the Agent and the Merchant that:

i. The Sale has ended.

ii. The Guaranteed Amount, Net FF&E Proceeds, any Merchant Sharing Recovery Amount, and all other amounts due to the Merchant and Richter under the Agency Agreement have been paid in full.

iii. The Remaining Merchandise includes the Merchandise listed on Appendix "A" hereto.

DATED as of this ____ day of _____, 2017.

RICHTER ADVISORY GROUP INC., in its capacity as Court-appointed Receiver of HMV Canada Inc. and not in its personal capacity

_____

_____

APPENDIX "A"

LIST OF REMAINING MERCHANDISE

27969800.4
10075149 1

Court File No. CV-17- 11674-00CL

HUK 10 LIMITED	- and -	**HMV CANADA INC.**
Applicant		Respondent

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

PROCEEDINGS COMMENCED AT TORONTO

ORDER
(APPROVING AGENCY AGREEMENT)

WEIRFOULDS LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
TD Bank Tower
66 Wellington Street West
Toronto, Ontario M5K 1B7

EDMOND F.B. LAMEK – LSUC No. 33338U
Tel: 41-947-5042
Fax: 416-365-1876
Email: elamek@weirfoulds.com

DANNY NUNES– LSUC No. 53802D
Tel: 416-619-6293
Fax: 416-365-1876
Email: dnunes@weirfoulds.com

Lawyers for the Applicant,
HUK 10 Limited

TAB 7

Court File No. CV-17-11864-00CL

ONTARIO

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

COMMERCIAL LIST

THE HONOURABLE	)	FRIDAY, THE 7th DAY
JUSTICE CONWAY	)	OF JULY, 2017

STRELLSON AG

Applicant

- and -

STRELLMAX LTD.

Respondent

APPLICATION UNDER section 243(1) of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, as amended and section 101 of the Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. c-43, as amended

ORDER

(Appointing Receiver)

THIS APPLICATION made by Strellson AG (the "**Applicant**") for: (i) an Order pursuant to section 243(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act,* R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, as amended (the "**BIA**") and section 101 of the *Courts of Justice Act,* R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43, as amended (the "**CJA**") appointing Richter Advisory Group Inc. ("**Richter**") as receiver (the "**Receiver**") without security, of the assets, undertakings and properties of Strellmax Ltd. (the "**Debtor**") comprising, acquired for, or used in relation to, the business carried on by the Debtor; and (ii.) an Order approving a sale transaction in respect of certain assets (the "**Purchased Assets**") of the Debtor contemplated by an asset purchase agreement (the "**APA**"), to be entered into between the Company, the Applicant, Strellson Canada Ltd. (the "**Buyer**") and the Receiver, in the form appended to the Pre-Appointment Report of the Receiver dated July 5, 2017 (the "**Pre-Appointment Report**"), and vesting in the Buyer the Company's right, title and interest in and to the Purchased Assets, was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the affidavit of Marcel Braun sworn June 30, 2017, and the Exhibits thereto, and the Pre-Appointment Report and the Appendices thereto, and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Applicant, counsel for the proposed Receiver, counsel for the Debtor, counsel for Accord

Financial Ltd. and those other parties listed on the counsel slip, no one appearing for any other person although duly served as appears from the affidavit of service of Thomas Gertner sworn July 4, 2017, filed, and on reading the consent of Richter to act as the Receiver and on being advised that Accord takes no position on the Order sought,

SERVICE

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service of the Notice of Application, the Application Record and the Pre-Appointment Report is hereby abridged and that this Application is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

APPOINTMENT

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, pursuant to section 243(1) of the BIA and section 101 of the CJA, Richter is hereby appointed Receiver, without security, of all of the assets, undertakings and properties of the Debtor comprising, acquired for or used in relation to the business (the "**Business**") carried on by the Debtor, including all proceeds thereof (the "**Property**").

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that subject to further Order of this Court, and subject to paragraph 7 hereof, the Debtor shall remain in possession and control of the Property and shall remain in day to day operation and control of the Business, subject at all times to the provisions of the Sale Guidelines, and the Receiver shall not be or be deemed to be in possession and control of the Property save and except as specifically provided for herein or pursuant to steps actually taken by the Receiver with respect to the Property under the permissive powers granted to the Receiver pursuant to paragraph 11 of this Order (the "**Permissive Powers**").

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Debtor shall be entitled to continue to utilize its central cash management system currently in place with Toronto-Dominion Bank ("**TD**") or, with the prior written consent of the Receiver, replace it with another substantially similar central cash management system (the "**Cash Management System**") and that TD or any future bank providing the Cash Management System shall not be under any obligation whatsoever to inquire into the propriety, validity or legality of any transfer, payment, collection or other action taken under the Cash Management System, or as to the use or application by the Debtor or Receiver of funds transferred, paid, collected or otherwise dealt with in the Cash Management System, and shall be entitled to provide the Cash Management System without any liability in respect thereof to any person other than the Debtor, pursuant to the terms of the documentation applicable to the Cash Management System, and shall be, in its capacity as provider of the Cash

Management System, an unstayed and unaffected creditor with regard to any claims or expenses it may suffer or incur in connection with the provision of the Cash Management System.

LIQUIDATION SALE

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Sale Guidelines attached hereto as Schedule "**A**" (the "**Sale Guidelines**") and the transactions contemplated therein and thereunder are hereby approved, authorized and ratified.

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Debtor is authorized to, market and sell its assets not subject to the APA through a liquidation sale ("**Sale**") conducted by the Debtor under the supervision of the Receiver at the Closing Stores (as that term is defined in the Sale Guidelines), in accordance with the Sale Guidelines, free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, security interests, mortgages, charges, trusts, deemed trusts, executions, levies, financial, monetary or other claims, whether or not such claims have attached or been perfected, registered or filed and whether secured, unsecured, quantified or unquantified, contingent or otherwise, whensoever and howsoever arising, and whether such claims arose or came into existence on or prior to the date this Order or came into existence following the date of this Order (in each case, whether contractual, statutory, arising by operation of law, in equity or otherwise) (all of the foregoing, collectively, "**Claims**"), including, without limitation, the Administration Charge and the Director's Charge (each as defined below), and any other charges hereafter granted by this Court in these proceedings, and all Claims, charges, security interests or liens evidenced by registration pursuant to the *Personal Property Security Act* (Ontario) (the "**PPSA**") or any other personal or removable property registration system (all such Claims, charges, security interests and liens collectively referred to herein as "**Encumbrances**"), and, for greater certainty, this Court orders that all of the Encumbrances affecting or relating to the assets sold in accordance with this paragraph 6 are hereby expunged and discharged as against such assets.

RECEIVER'S POWERS

Mandatory Powers

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver is hereby authorized and directed to act at once in respect of and take possession and control of all of the Debtor's funds, cash, cash equivalents, investment items, treasury items, bank accounts, accounts with other financial institutions, including without limitation all proceeds in respect of the Sale and the APA (collectively "**Treasury Assets**").

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver is authorized and directed to remit to the Debtor sufficient funding from the Treasury Assets to operate the Business. Without limiting the foregoing, the

Receiver is authorized and hereby directed to remit sufficient funds to the Debtor to enable the Debtor to pay the rent in full for the month of July, 2017 under each of the debtor's stores, head office, distribution centres and other real property leases (the "**Leases**"), to the extent such amounts have not already been remitted by the Debtor. Commencing on August 1, 2017, rent under all Leases (save and except any component of rent comprising percentage rent which shall be calculated and paid in accordance with the terms of the Lease) shall be paid by the Debtor twice monthly in advance in equal payments, up to and including the effective date of any notice of repudiation delivered by the Debtor to the relevant landlord, and the Receiver be and is hereby authorized and directed to remit to the Debtor sufficient funding from Treasury Assets to enable the Debtor to make such in advance rent payments in accordance herewith.

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that notwithstanding any term of this Order, but subject to the rights of the Receiver to repudiate, and any trustee in bankruptcy that may be appointed in respect of the Debtor, to disclaim, retain, or assign Leases:

(a) any charges created by this Order over the Leases shall only be a charge in the Debtor's interest in such Leases;

(b) except as expressly permitted by the terms of the Leases, none of the Leases shall be amended or varied or deemed to be amended or varied, in any way without obtaining the prior written consent of the applicable landlord or without further Order of this Court;

(c) the Debtor shall provide the relevant landlord(s) with at least fifteen (15) days' prior notice of the intention to repudiate a Lease (the "**Repudiation Notice Period**");

(d) if a notice of repudiation is delivered by the Debtor in respect of a Lease, then (a) during the Repudiation Notice Period, the landlord may show the affected leased premises to prospective tenants during normal business hours, on giving the Debtor 24 hours prior written notice, and (b) at the effective time of the repudiation, the relevant landlord shall be entitled to take possession of any such leased premises without waiver of or prejudice to any claims or rights such landlord may have against the Debtor in respect of such lease or leased premises, provided that nothing herein shall relieve such landlord of its obligation, if any, to mitigate any damages claimed in connection therewith.

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Debtor shall provide each of the relevant landlords with notice of the Debtor's intention to remove any fixtures from any leased premises at least six days prior to the

date of the intended removal. The relevant landlord shall be entitled to have a representative present in the leased premises to observe such removal and, if the landlord disputes the Debtor's entitlement to remove any such fixture under the provisions of the Lease, such fixture shall remain on the premises and shall be dealt with as agreed between such landlord, the Debtor and the Receiver, or by further Order of this Court upon application by the Receiver on at least two (2) days' notice to such landlord. If the Debtor repudiates the Lease governing such leased premises it shall not be required to pay rent under such lease pending resolution of any such dispute (other than rent payable for the Repudiation Notice Period), and the repudiation of the Lease shall be without prejudice to the Debtor's or Receiver's claim to the fixtures in dispute.

Permissive Powers

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that subject at all times to paragraph 7 above relating to Treasury Assets, the Receiver is hereby empowered and authorized, but not obligated, to act at once in respect of the Property and, without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Receiver is hereby expressly empowered and authorized, but not obligated, to do any of the following where the Receiver considers it necessary or desirable:

(a) to take possession of and exercise control over the Property and any and all proceeds, receipts and disbursements arising of or from the Property;

(b) to receive, preserve, and protect the Property, or any part or parts thereof, including but not limited to, the changing of locks and security codes, the relocating of Property to safeguard it, the engaging of independent security personnel, the taking of physical inventories and the placement of such insurance coverage as may be necessary or desirable;

(c) to manage, operate, and carry on the business of the Debtor, including the powers to enter into any agreements, incur any obligations in the ordinary course of business, cease to carry on all or any part of the business, or cease to perform any contracts of the Debtor;

(d) to engage consultants, appraisers, agents, experts, auditors, accountants, managers, counsel and such other persons from time to time and on whatever basis, including on a temporary basis, to assist with the exercise of the Receiver's powers and duties, including without limitation those conferred by this Order;

(e) to purchase or lease such machinery, equipment, inventories, supplies, premises, or other assets to continue the business of the Debtor or any parts thereof;

(f) to receive and collect all monies and accounts now owed or hereafter owing to the Debtor and to exercise all remedies of the Debtor in collecting such monies, including, without limitation, to enforce any security held by the Debtor;

(g) to settle, extend or compromise any indebtedness owing to the Debtor;

(h) to execute, assign, issue and endorse documents of whatever nature in respect of any of the Property, whether in the Receiver's name or in the name and on behalf of the Debtor, for any purpose pursuant to this Order;

(i) to initiate, prosecute and continue the prosecution of any and all proceedings and to defend all proceedings now pending or hereafter instituted with respect to the Debtor, the Property or the Receiver, and to settle or compromise any such proceedings. The authority hereby conveyed shall extend to such appeals or applications for judicial review in respect of any order or judgment pronounced in any such proceeding;

(j) to sell, convey, transfer, lease or assign any Property or any part or parts thereof out of the ordinary course of business, without the approval of this Court in respect of any transaction not exceeding $25,000, provided that the aggregate consideration for all such transactions does not exceed $200,000; and with the approval of this Court in respect of any transaction in which the purchase price or the aggregate purchase price exceeds the applicable amounts set out above, and in each such case notice under subsection 63(4) of the PPSA, shall not be required.

(k) to apply for any vesting order or other orders necessary to convey the Property or any part or parts thereof to a purchaser or purchasers thereof, free and clear of any liens or encumbrances affecting such Property;

(l) to report to, meet with and discuss with such affected Persons (as defined below) as the Receiver deems appropriate on all matters relating to the Property and the receivership, and to share information, subject to such terms as to confidentiality as the Receiver deems advisable;

(m) to register a copy of this Order and any other Orders in respect of the Property against title to any of the Property; and

(n) to take any steps reasonably incidental to the exercise of these powers or the performance of any statutory obligations.

and in each case where the Receiver takes any such actions or steps, it shall be exclusively authorized and empowered to do so, to the exclusion of all other Persons, including the Debtor, and without interference from any other Person.

DUTY TO PROVIDE ACCESS AND CO-OPERATION TO THE RECEIVER

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that: (i) the Debtor, (ii) all of its current and former directors, officers, employees, agents, accountants, legal counsel and shareholders, and all other persons acting on its instructions or behalf, and (iii) all other individuals, firms, corporations, governmental bodies or agencies, or other entities having notice of this Order (all of the foregoing, collectively, being "**Persons**" and each being a "**Person**") shall forthwith advise the Receiver of the existence of any Property in such Person's possession or control and shall grant immediate and continued access to the Property to the Receiver, and shall deliver all such Property to the Receiver upon the Receiver's request.

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all Persons shall forthwith advise the Receiver of the existence of any books, documents, securities, contracts, orders, corporate and accounting records, and any other papers, records and information of any kind related to the business or affairs of the Debtor, and any computer programs, computer tapes, computer disks, or other data storage media containing any such information (the foregoing, collectively, the "**Records**") in that Person's possession or control, and shall provide to the Receiver or permit the Receiver to make, retain and take away copies thereof and grant to the Receiver unfettered access to and use of accounting, computer, software and physical facilities relating thereto, provided however that nothing in this paragraph 13 or in paragraph 14 of this Order shall require the delivery of the Records, or the granting of access to the Records, which may not be disclosed or provided to the Receiver due to the privilege attaching to solicitor-client communication or due to statutory provisions prohibiting such disclosure.

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if any Records are stored or otherwise contained on a computer or other electronic system of information storage ("**Computer Operating System**"), whether by independent service provider or otherwise, all Persons in possession or control of such Records shall forthwith give unfettered access to the Receiver for the purpose of allowing the Receiver to recover and fully copy all of the information contained therein whether by way of printing the information onto paper

or making copies of computer disks or such other manner of retrieving and copying the information as the Receiver in its discretion deems expedient, and shall not alter, erase or destroy any Records without the prior written consent of the Receiver. Further, for the purposes of this paragraph, all Persons shall provide the Receiver with all such assistance in gaining immediate access to the information in the Records as the Receiver may in its discretion require including providing the Receiver with instructions on the use of any computer or other system and providing the Receiver with any and all access codes, account names and account numbers that may be required to gain access to the information.

15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that until the Receiver is discharged or upon further Order of the Court (i) the Receiver and the Debtor shall maintain all Records and Computer Operating Systems, or copies of such Records or Computer Operating Systems to the extent such Records or Computer Operating Systems are within their possession; and (ii) neither the Receiver nor the Debtor, nor anyone else with notice of this Order shall destroy, delete, or otherwise modify any Records within their possession.

NO PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE RECEIVER

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that no proceeding or enforcement process in any court or tribunal (each, a "**Proceeding**"), shall be commenced or continued against the Receiver except with the written consent of the Receiver or with leave of this Court.

NO PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE DEBTOR OR THE PROPERTY

17. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that no Proceeding against or in respect of the Debtor or the Property shall be commenced or continued except with the written consent of the Receiver or with leave of this Court and any and all Proceedings currently under way against or in respect of the Debtor or the Property are hereby stayed and suspended pending further Order of this Court.

NO EXERCISE OF RIGHTS OR REMEDIES

18. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all rights and remedies against the Debtor, the Receiver, or affecting the Property, are hereby stayed and suspended except with the written consent of the Receiver or leave of this Court, provided however that this stay and suspension does not apply in respect of any "eligible financial contract" as defined in the BIA, and further provided that nothing in this paragraph shall: (i) empower the Receiver or the Debtor to carry on any business which the Debtor is not lawfully entitled to carry on, (ii) exempt the Receiver or the Debtor from compliance with statutory or regulatory provisions relating to health, safety or the environment, (iii) prevent the filing of any registration to preserve or perfect a security interest, or (iv) prevent the registration of a claim for lien.

NO INTERFERENCE WITH THE RECEIVER

19. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that no Person shall discontinue, fail to honour, alter, interfere with, repudiate, terminate or cease to perform any right, renewal right, contract, agreement, licence or permit in favour of or held by the Debtor, without written consent of the Receiver or leave of this Court.

CONTINUATION OF SERVICES

20. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all Persons having oral or written agreements with the Debtor or statutory or regulatory mandates for the supply of goods and/or services, including without limitation, all computer software, communication and other data services, centralized banking services, payroll services, insurance, transportation services, utility or other services to the Debtor are hereby restrained until further Order of this Court from discontinuing, altering, interfering with or terminating the supply of such goods or services as may be required by the Debtor and/or Receiver, and that the Debtor and/or Receiver shall be entitled to the continued use of the Debtor's current telephone numbers, facsimile numbers, internet addresses and domain names, provided in each case that the normal prices or charges for all such goods or services received after the date of this Order are paid in accordance with normal payment practices of the Debtor or such other practices as may be agreed upon by the supplier or service provider and the Debtor or as may be ordered by this Court.

NO PROCEEDINGS AGAINST DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

21. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that no Proceeding may be commenced or continued against any of the former, current or future directors or officers of the Debtor with respect to any claim against the directors or officers that arose before the date hereof and that relates to any obligations of the Debtor whereby the directors or officers are alleged under any law to be liable in their capacity as directors or officers for the payment or performance of such obligations, without first obtaining leave of the Court on not less than seven days' notice to the Service List in these proceedings.

RECEIVER TO HOLD FUNDS

22. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all Treasury Assets received or collected by the Receiver from and after the making of this Order from any source whatsoever, including without limitation the Sale, the APA or the sale of all or any of the Property and the collection of any accounts receivable in whole or in part, whether in existence on the date of this Order or hereafter coming into existence, shall be deposited into (i) one or more of the Receiver's new accounts to be opened by the Receiver (the "**Post Receivership Accounts**"); or (ii) one of the Debtor's existing accounts with TD which accounts shall be swept on a daily basis, or as soon as practicable, and the proceeds deposited into the Post Receivership Accounts, and

the monies standing to the credit of such Post Receivership Accounts from time to time, net of any disbursements provided for herein, shall be held by the Receiver to be paid in accordance with the terms of this Order or any further Order of this Court.

EMPLOYEES

23. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all employees of the Debtor shall remain the employees of the Debtor until such time as the Debtor may terminate the employment of such employees. The Receiver shall not be liable for any employee-related liabilities, including, any successor employer liabilities as provided for in section 14.06(1.2) of the BIA.

D&O CHARGE

24. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Debtor shall indemnify its directors and officers (the "**D&O**") against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as D&O of the Debtor after the commencement of the within proceedings, except to the extent that, with respect to any D&O, the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the D&O's gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

25. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the D&O shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**D&O Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of $150,000.00, as security for the indemnity provided in paragraph 24 of this Order. The D&O Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 34 and 36 herein.

26. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding any language in any applicable insurance policy to the contrary, (a) no insurer shall be entitled to be subrogated to or claim the benefit of the D&O Charge, and (b) the D&O shall only be entitled to the benefit of the D&O Charge to the extent that they do not have coverage under any D&O insurance policy, or to the extent that such coverage is insufficient to pay amounts indemnified in accordance with paragraph 24 of this Order.

PIPEDA

27. THIS COURT ORDERS that, pursuant to clause 7(3)(c) of the Canada *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act*, the Debtor and Receiver shall be authorized to disclose personal information of identifiable individuals to prospective purchasers or bidders for the Property and to their advisors, but only to the extent desirable or required to negotiate and attempt to complete one or more sale. Each prospective purchaser or bidder to whom such personal information is disclosed shall maintain and protect the privacy of such information and limit the use of such information to its evaluation of a sale, and if it does not complete a sale, shall return all such information to the Debtor or

Receiver, as the case may be, or in the alternative destroy all such information. The purchaser of any Property shall be entitled to continue to use the personal information provided to it, and related to the Property purchased, in a manner which is in all material respects identical to the prior use of such information by the Debtor, and shall return all other personal information to the Receiver, or ensure that all other personal information is destroyed.

LIMITATION ON ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITIES

28. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing herein contained shall require the Receiver to occupy or to take control, care, charge, possession or management (separately and/or collectively, "**Possession**") of any of the Property that might be environmentally contaminated, might be a pollutant or a contaminant, or might cause or contribute to a spill, discharge, release or deposit of a substance contrary to any federal, provincial or other law respecting the protection, conservation, enhancement, remediation or rehabilitation of the environment or relating to the disposal of waste or other contamination including, without limitation, the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*, the Ontario *Environmental Protection Act*, the *Ontario Water Resources Act*, or the Ontario *Occupational Health and Safety Act* and regulations thereunder (the "**Environmental Legislation**"), provided however that nothing herein shall exempt the Receiver from any duty to report or make disclosure imposed by applicable Environmental Legislation. The Receiver shall not, as a result of this Order or anything done in pursuance of the Receiver's duties and powers under this Order, be deemed to be in Possession of any of the Property within the meaning of any Environmental Legislation, unless it is actually in possession.

LIMITATION ON THE RECEIVER'S LIABILITY

29. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment, the carrying out of the provisions of this Order, or arising from the Debtor's operation of the Business, including any liability or obligation in respect of taxes, withholdings, interest, penalties or other like claims, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part, and it shall have no obligations under sections 81.4(5) or 81.6(3) of the BIA. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the protections afforded to the Receiver by section 14.06 of the BIA or by any other applicable legislation.

RECEIVER'S ACCOUNTS

30. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver, counsel to the Receiver, and counsel to the Debtor shall be paid their reasonable fees and disbursements, in each case at their standard rates and charges unless otherwise ordered by the Court on the passing of accounts, and that the Receiver, counsel to the Receiver and counsel to the Debtor shall be entitled to and are hereby granted a charge (the

"**Administration Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed the amount of $400,000.00 in the aggregate unless further ordered by the Court, as security for such fees and disbursements, both before and after the making of this Order in respect of these proceedings. The Administration Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 34 through 37. For clarity, counsel to the Debtor's access to the Administration Charge is solely for fees incurred and accrued on and after the date of this Order.

31. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver and its legal counsel shall pass its accounts from time to time, and for this purpose the accounts of the Receiver and its legal counsel are hereby referred to a judge of the Commercial List of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice.

32. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that prior to the passing of its accounts, the Receiver shall be at liberty from time to time to apply reasonable amounts, out of the monies in its hands, against its fees and disbursements, including legal fees and disbursements, incurred at the standard rates and charges of the Receiver or its counsel and counsel to the Debtor, and such amounts shall constitute advances against its remuneration and disbursements when and as approved by this Court.

FUNDING OF THE RECEIVERSHIP

33. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver, in consultation with the Applicant shall be at liberty and it is hereby empowered to utilize the funds in the Post Receivership Accounts from time to time for the purpose of funding the exercise of the powers and duties conferred upon the Receiver by this Order, and funding the Debtor's operations.

VALIDITY AND PRIORITY OF CHARGES

34. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the priorities of the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge, as between them, shall be as follows:

First — the Administration Charge up to $400,000.00

Second — the D&O Charge up to $150,000.00

35. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the filing, registration, or perfection of the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge (collectively, the "**Charges**") shall not be required, and that the Charges shall be valid and enforceable for all purposes, including as against any right, title or interest filed, registered, recorded or perfected subsequent to the Charges coming into existence, notwithstanding any such failure to file, register, record or perfect.

36. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of the Charges shall constitute a charge on the Property in priority to any security interests of the Applicant as well as all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, statutory or otherwise, which are properly perfected security interests as of the date of this Order in favour of any other Person except for security maintained by TD against the Debtor in certain cash collateral in the maximum amount of $71,500, but subject to sections 14.06(7), 81.4(4) and 81.6(2) of the BIA.

37. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any Charge created by this Order over Leases of real property in Canada shall only be a Charge in the Debtor's interest in such Lease.

SERVICE AND NOTICE

38. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the E-Service Protocol of the Commercial List (the "**Protocol**") is approved and adopted by reference herein and, in this proceeding, the service of documents made in accordance with the Protocol (which can be found on the Commercial List website at http://www.ontariocourts.ca/scypractice/practice-directions/toronto/e-service-protocol/) shall be valid and effective service. Subject to Rule 17.05, this Order shall constitute an order for substituted service pursuant to Rule 16.04 of the Rules of Civil Procedure. Subject to Rule 3.01(d) of the Rules of Civil Procedure and paragraph 21 of the Protocol, service of documents in accordance with the Protocol will be effective on transmission. This Court further orders that a Case Website shall be established in accordance with the Protocol with the following URL http://www.richter.ca/Folder/Insolvency-Cases/S/Strellmax-Ltd

39. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if the service or distribution of documents in accordance with the Protocol is not practicable, the Receiver is at liberty to serve or distribute this Order, any other materials and orders in these proceedings, any notices or other correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof. by prepaid ordinary mail, courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission to the intended recipient at their respective addresses as last shown on the records of the Debtor and that any such service or distribution by courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission shall be deemed to be received on the next business day following the date of forwarding thereof, or if sent by ordinary mail, on the third business day after mailing.

GENERAL

40. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver may from time to time apply to this Court for advice and directions in the discharge of its powers and duties hereunder and is hereby authorized and empowered, but not obligated, to cause the Debtor to make an assignment in bankruptcy and that nothing in this Order shall prevent the Receiver from acting as a trustee in bankruptcy of the Debtor.

41. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada, the United Kingdom or in the United States to give effect to this Order and to assist the Receiver and its agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Receiver, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order or to assist the Receiver and its agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

42. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, Or the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order, and that the Receiver is authorized and empowered to act as a representative in respect of the within proceedings for the purpose of having these proceedings recognized in a jurisdiction outside Canada.

43. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant shall have its costs of this application, up to and including entry and service of this Order, provided for by the terms of the Applicant's security or, if not so provided by the Applicant's security, then on a substantial indemnity basis to be paid by the Receiver from the Debtor's estate with such priority and at such time as this Court may determine.

44. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any interested party may apply to this Court to vary or amend this Order on not less than seven (7) days' notice to the Receiver and to any other party likely to be affected by the order sought or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may order.

ENTERED AT / INSCRIT À TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO:

JUL 0 7 2017

PER / PAR:

Schedule "A"

Sale Guidelines

The following procedures shall apply to the sale ("**Sale**") to be conducted at the Closing Stores (as defined below) of Strellmax Ltd. (the "**Debtor**").

1. Except as otherwise expressly set out herein, and subject to: (i) the Appointment Order or any further Order of the Court; (ii) any subsequent written agreement between the Debtor or Richter Advisory Services Inc., solely in its capacity as court-appointed Receiver of the Debtor (the "**Receiver**") and the applicable landlord(s) (individually, a "**Landlord**" and, collectively, the "**Landlords**"); or (iii) as otherwise set forth herein, the Sale shall be conducted in accordance with the terms of the applicable leases/or other occupancy agreements (individually, a "**Lease**" and, collectively, the "**Leases**") for the following stores:

(a) 170 Bloor Street West, Toronto, Ontario;

(b) 3401 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ontario;

(c) 2901 Bayview Avenue, Toronto, Ontario;

(d) 50 Rideau Street, Unit E304, Ottawa, Ontario; and

(e) 1108 Alberni Street, Vancouver, British Columbia.

(collectively the "**Closing Stores**", each a "**Closing Store**")

2. However, nothing contained herein shall be construed to create or impose upon the Debtor or the Receiver any additional restrictions not contained in the applicable Lease or other occupancy agreement.

3. The Sale shall be conducted so that each of the Closing Stores remain open during their normal hours of operation provided for in the respective Leases for the Closing Stores. The Sale at the Closing Stores shall end by no later than October 31, 2017. Any Rent payable under the respective Leases shall be paid as provided in the Appointment Order.

4. The Sale shall be conducted in accordance with applicable federal, provincial and municipal laws and regulations, unless otherwise ordered by the Court.

5. All display and hanging signs used by the Debtor in connection with the Sale shall be professionally produced and all hanging signs shall be hung in a professional manner. The Debtor may advertise the Sale at the Closing Stores as a "store closing", "everything on sale", "everything must go", or similar theme sale at the Closing Stores (provided however that no signs shall advertise the Sale as a "bankruptcy", a "going out of business" sale or a "liquidation" sale it being understood that the French equivalent of "clearance" is "liquidation" and is permitted to be used). Forthwith upon request from a Landlord, the Landlord's counsel or the Receiver, the Debtor shall provide the proposed signage packages along with the proposed dimensions and number of signs by e-mail or

facsimile to the applicable Landlords or to their counsel of record and the applicable Landlord shall notify the Debtor of any requirement for such signage to otherwise comply with the terms of the Lease and/or these Sale Guidelines and where the provisions of the Lease conflicts with these Sale Guidelines, these Sale Guidelines shall govern. The Debtor shall not use neon or day-glow or handwritten signage (unless otherwise contained in the sign package, including "you pay" or "topper" signs). In addition, the Debtor shall be permitted to utilize exterior banners/signs at stand alone or strip mall Closing Stores or enclosed mall Closing Stores with a separate entrance from the exterior of the enclosed mall; provided, however, that where such banners are not permitted by the applicable Lease or the Landlord requests in writing that the banner are not to be used, no banner shall be used absent further Order of the Court, which may be sought on an expedited basis on notice to the Landlord. Any banners used shall be located or hung so as to make clear that the Sale is being conducted only at the affected Closing Store and shall not be wider than the premises occupied by the affected Closing Store. All exterior banners shall be professionally hung and to the extent that there is any damage to the facade of the premises of a Closing Store as a result of the hanging or removal of the exterior banner, such damage shall be professionally repaired at the expense of the Debtor. If a Landlord is concerned with "store closing" signs being placed in the front window of a Closing Store or with the number or size of the signs in the front window, the Debtor and the Landlord will discuss the Landlord's concerns and work to resolve the dispute.

6. The Debtor shall be permitted to utilize sign walkers and street signage, provided, however, such sign walkers and street signage shall not be located on any applicable shopping centre or mall premises.

7. Conspicuous signs shall be posted in the cash register areas of each Closing Store to the effect that all sales are "final".

8. The Debtor shall not distribute handbills, leaflets or other written materials to customers outside of any of the Closing Stores on any Landlord's property, unless permitted by the applicable Lease or, if distribution is customary in the shopping centre in which the Closing Store is located. Otherwise, the Debtor may solicit customers in the Closing Stores themselves. The Debtor shall not use any giant balloons, flashing lights or amplified sound to advertise the Sale or solicit customers, except as permitted under the applicable Lease, or agreed to by the Landlord.

9. At the conclusion of the Sale in each Closing Store, the Debtor shall arrange that the premises for each Closing Store are in "broom swept" and clean condition, and shall arrange that the Closing Stores are in the same condition as on the commencement of the Sale, ordinary wear and tear excepted. No property of any Landlord of a Closing Store shall be removed or sold during the Sale. No permanent fixtures (other than the FF&E (as defined below)) may be removed without the Landlord's written consent unless otherwise provided by the applicable Lease. Any fixtures or personal property left in a Closing Store after its lease has been repudiated by the Receiver and vacated by the Debtor shall be deemed abandoned, with the applicable Landlord having the right to dispose of the

same as the Landlord chooses, without any liability whatsoever on the part of the Landlord.

10. Subject to the terms of paragraph 9 above, the Debtor may sell furniture, trade fixtures and equipment owned by the Debtor ("**Owned FF&E**"), located in the Closing Stores during the Sale. The Debtor may advertise the sale of Owned FF&E consistent with these guidelines on the understanding that any Landlord may require that such signs be placed in discreet locations within the Closing Stores acceptable to the Landlord, acting reasonably. Additionally, the purchasers of any Owned FF&E sold during the Sale shall only be permitted to remove the Owned FF&E either through the back shipping areas designated by the Landlord or through other areas after regular store business hours or through the front door of the Closing Store during business hours if the Owned FF&E can fit in a shopping bag, with Landlord's supervision as required by the Landlord. The Debtor shall repair any damage to the Closing Stores resulting from the removal of any and all furniture, trade fixtures and equipment, including the Owned FF&E (collectively "**FF&E**") by the Debtor or by third party purchasers of Owned FF&E from the Debtor.

11. The Debtor shall not make any alterations to interior or exterior Closing Store lighting, except as authorized pursuant to the applicable Lease. The hanging of exterior banners or other signage, where permitted in accordance with the terms of these guidelines, shall not constitute an alteration to a Closing Store.

12. The Debtor hereby provides notice to the Landlords of the Debtor's intention to sell and remove FF&E from the Closing Stores. The Debtor will arrange with each Landlord represented by counsel on the service list or directed by the Landlord and with any other Landlord that so requests, a walk through with the Debtor to identify the FF&E subject to the sale. The relevant Landlord shall be entitled to have a representative present in the Closing Store to observe such removal. If the Landlord disputes the Debtor's entitlement to sell or remove any FF&E under the provisions of the Lease, such FF&E shall remain on the premises and shall be dealt with as agreed to between the Receiver, the Debtor and such Landlord, or by further Order of the Court upon a motion by the Receiver on at least two (2) days' notice to such Landlord. If the Debtor or the Receiver has repudiated the Lease governing such Closing Store in accordance with the Appointment Order, it shall not be required to pay rent under such Lease pending resolution of any such dispute (other than rent payable for the notice period provided for in the Appointment Order), and the repudiation of the Lease shall be without prejudice to the Receiver's or the Debtor's claim to the FF&E in dispute.

13. If a notice of repudiation is delivered pursuant to the Appointment Order to a Landlord while the Sale is ongoing and the Closing Store in question has not yet been vacated, then: (a) during the notice period prior to the effective time of the repudiation, the landlord may show the affected leased premises to prospective tenants during normal business hours, on giving the Debtor and the Receiver 24 hours' prior written notice; and (b) at the effective time of the repudiation, the relevant Landlord shall be entitled to take possession of any such Closing Store without waiver of or prejudice to any claims or rights such landlord may have against the Debtor in respect of such Lease or Closing

Store, provided that nothing herein shall relieve such Landlord of its obligation to mitigate any damages claimed in connection therewith.

14. The Debtor and, where appropriate, the Receiver, shall not conduct any auctions of merchandise or FF&E at any of the Closing Stores.

15. If a Landlord and the Debtor are unable to resolve any dispute that may arise in connection with these Sale Guidelines or the Sale more generally, between themselves, the Landlord or the Receiver shall have the right to schedule a "status hearing" before the Court on no less than two (2) days written notice to the other party or parties, during which time the Debtor shall cease all activity in dispute other than activity expressly permitted herein, pending the determination of the matter by the Court; provided, however, that if a banner has been hung in accordance with these Sale Guidelines and is thereafter the subject of a dispute, the Debtor shall not be required to take any such banner down pending determination of the dispute.

16. Nothing herein is, or shall be deemed to be a consent by any Landlord to the sale, assignment or transfer of any Lease, or to grant to the Landlord any greater rights than already exist under the terms of any applicable Lease.

17. These Sale Guidelines may be amended by written agreement between the Debtor, the Receiver, and any applicable Landlord (provided that such amended Sale Guidelines shall not affect or bind any other Landlord not privy thereto without further Order of the Court approving the amended Sale Guidelines).

Court File No. CV-17-11864-00CL

B E T W E E N:

STRELLSON AG Applicant	**- and -**	**STRELLMAX LTD.** Respondent

APPLICATION UNDER section 243(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, as amended and section 101 of the *Courts of Justice Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. c-43, as amended

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(Commercial List)
(PROCEEDING COMMENCED AT TORONTO)

ORDER
(Appointing Receiver)

GOWLING WLG (CANADA) LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
1 First Canadian Place
100 King Street West, Suite 1600
Toronto ON M5X 1G5

David F. W. Cohen (LSUC No. 33195Q)
Tel: (416) 369-6667
Fax: (416) 862-7661

Frank D. Lamie (LSUC No. 54035S)
Tel: (416) 862-3609
Fax: (416) 862-7661

Thomas Gertner (LSUC. No. 67756S)
Tel: (416) 369-4618
Fax: (416) 862-7661

LAWYERS FOR THE APPLICANT, STRELLSON AG

TAB 8

2009 CarswellOnt 4699
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Grant Forest Products Inc., Re

2009 CarswellOnt 4699, [2009] O.J. No. 3344, 179 A.C.W.S. (3d) 517, 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF GRANT FOREST PRODUCTS INC., GRANT ALBERTA INC., GRANT FOREST PRODUCTS SALES INC. and GRANT U.S. HOLDINGS GP (Applicants)

Newbould J.

Heard: August 6, 2009
Judgment: August 11, 2009
Docket: CV-09-8247-00CL

Counsel: A. Duncan Grace for GE Canada Leasing Services Company
Daniel R. Dowdall, Jane O. Dietrich for Grant Forest Products Inc., Grant Alberta Inc., Grant Forest Products Sales Inc., Grant U.S. Holdings GP
Sean Dunphy, Katherine Mah for Monitor, Ernst & Young Inc.
Kevin McElcheran for Toronto-Dominion Bank
Stuart Brotman for Independent Directors

Subject: Insolvency
Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.3 Arrangements
XIX.3.b Approval by court
XIX.3.b.iv Miscellaneous
Table of Authorities
Cases considered by *Newbould J.*:
MEI Computer Technology Group Inc., Re (2005), 19 C.B.R. (5th) 257, 2005 CarswellQue 3675, [2005] R.J.Q. 1558 (C.S. Que.) — distinguished
Nortel Networks Corp., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 1519 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered
Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp. (1991), 7 C.B.R. (3d) 1, 83 D.L.R. (4th) 76, 46 O.A.C. 321, 4 O.R. (3d) 1, 1991 CarswellOnt 205 (Ont. C.A.) — followed
Textron Financial Canada Ltd. v. Beta Ltée/Beta Brands Ltd. (2007), 2007 CarswellOnt 5799, 36 C.B.R. (5th) 296 (Ont. S.C.J.) — considered
Warehouse Drug Store Ltd., Re (2006), 24 C.B.R. (5th) 275, 2006 CarswellOnt 5128 (Ont. S.C.J.) — considered
Statutes considered:
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36
Generally — referred to

MOTION by creditor for order to delete employee retention plan provisions in initial order.

Newbould J.:

1 KERP is an acronym for key employee retention plan. In the Initial Order of June 25, 2009, a KERP agreement between Grant Forest Products Inc. and Mr. Peter Lynch was approved and a KERP charge on all of the property of the applicants as security for the amounts that could be owing to Mr. Lynch under the KERP agreement was granted to Mr. Lynch ranking after the Administration Charge and the Investment Offering Advisory Charge. The Initial Order was made without prejudice to the right of GE Canada Leasing Services Company ("GE Canada") to move to oppose the KERP provisions.

2 GE Canada has now moved for an order to delete the KERP provisions in the Initial Order. GE Canada takes the position that these KERP provisions have the effect of preferring the interest of Mr. Lynch over the interest of the other creditors, including GE Canada.

KERP Agreement and Charge

3 The applicant companies have been a leading manufacturer of oriented strand board and have interests in three mills in Canada and two mills in the United States. The parent company is Grant Forest Products Inc. Grant Forest was founded by Peter Grant Sr. in 1980 and is privately owned by the Grant family. Peter Grant Sr. is the CEO, his son, Peter Grant Jr., is the president, having worked in the business for approximately fourteen years. Peter Lynch is 58 years old. He practised corporate commercial law from 1976 to 1993 during which time he acted on occasion for members of the Grant family. In 1993 he joined the business and became executive vice-president of Grant Forest. Mr. Lynch owns no shares in the business.

4 The only KERP agreement made was between Grant Forest and Mr. Lynch. It provides that if at any time before Mr. Lynch turns 65 years of age a termination event occurs, he shall be paid three times his then base salary. A termination event is defined as the termination of his employment for any reason other than just cause or resignation, constructive dismissal, the sale of the business or a material part of the assets, or a change of control of the company. The agreement provided that the obligation was to be secured by a letter of credit and that if the company made an application under the CCAA it would seek an order creating a charge on the assets of the company with priority satisfactory to Mr. Lynch. That provision led to the KERP charge in the Initial Order.

Creditors of the Applicants

5 Grant Forest has total funded debt obligations of approximately $550 million in two levels of primary secured debt. The first lien lenders, for whom TD Bank is the agent, are owed approximately $400 million. The second lien lenders are owed approximately $150 million.

6 Grant Forest has unsecured trade creditors of over $4 million as well as other unsecured debt obligations. GE Canada is an unsecured creditor of Grant Forest pursuant to a master aircraft leasing agreement with respect to three aircraft which have now been returned to GE Canada. GE Canada expects that after the aircraft have been sold, it will have a deficiency claim of approximately U.S. $6.5 million.

7 The largest unsecured creditor is a numbered company owned by the Grant family interests which is owed approximately $50 million for debt financing provided to the business.

Analysis

8 Whether KERP provisions such as the ones in this case should be ordered in a CCAA proceeding is a matter of discretion. While there are a small number of cases under the CCAA dealing with this issue, it certainly cannot be said that there is any established body of case law settling the principles to be considered. In *Houlden & Morawetz Bankruptcy and Insolvency Analysis, West Law, 2009*, it is stated:

> In some instances, the court supervising the CCAA proceeding will authorize a key employee retention plan or key employee incentive plan. Such plans are aimed at retaining employees that are important to the management or operations of the debtor company in order to keep their skills within the company at a time when they are likely to look for other employment because of the company's financial distress. (Underlining added)

9 In *Canadian Insolvency in Canada* by Kevin P. McElcheran (LexisNexis - Butterworths) at p. 231, it is stated:

> KERPs and special director compensation arrangements are heavily negotiated and controversial arrangements. ... Because of the controversial nature of KERP arrangements, it is important that any proposed KERP be scrutinized carefully by the monitor with a view to insisting that only true key employees are covered by the plan and that the KERP will not do more harm than good by failing to include the truly key employees and failing to treat them fairly. (Underlining added)

10 I accept these statements as generally applicable. In my view it is quite clear on the basis of the record before me that the KERP agreement and charge contained in the Initial Order are appropriate and should be maintained. There are a number of reasons for this.

11 The Monitor supports the KERP agreement and charge. Mr. Morrison has stated in the third report of the Monitor that as Mr. Lynch is a very seasoned executive, the Monitor would expect that he would consider other employment options if the KERP agreement were not secured by the KERP charge, and that his doing so could only distract from the marketing process that is underway with respect to the assets of the applicants. The Monitor has expressed the view that Mr. Lynch continuing role as a senior executive is important for the stability of the business and to enhance the effectiveness of the marketing process.

12 Mr. Hap Stephen, the Chairman and CEO of Stonecrest Capital Inc., appointed as the Chief Restructuring Advisor of the applicants in the Initial Order, pointed out in his affidavit that Mr. Lynch is the only senior officer of the applicants who is not a member of the Grant family and who works from Grant Forest's executive office in Toronto. He has sworn that the history, knowledge and stability that Mr. Lynch provides the applicants is crucial not only in dealing with potential investors during the restructuring to provide them with information regarding the applicants' operations, but also in making decisions regarding operations and management on a day-to-day basis during this period. He states that it would be extremely difficult at this stage of the restructuring to find a replacement to fulfill Mr. Lynch's current responsibilities and he has concern that if the KERP provisions in the Initial Order are removed, Mr. Lynch may begin to search for other professional opportunities given the uncertainty of his present position with the applicants. Mr. Stephen strongly supports the inclusion of the KERP provisions in the Initial Order.

13 It is contended on behalf of GE Canada that there is little evidence that Mr. Lynch has or will be foregoing other employment opportunities. Reliance is placed upon a statement of Leitch R.S.J. in *Textron Financial Canada Ltd. v. Beta Ltée/Beta Brands Ltd.* (2007), 36 C.B.R. (5th) 296 (Ont. S.C.J.). In that case Leitch J. refused to approve a KERP arrangement for a number of reasons, including the fact that there was no contract for the proposed payment and it had not been reviewed by the court appointed receiver who was applying to the court for directions. Leitch J. stated in distinguishing the case before her from *Warehouse Drug Store Ltd., Re*, [2006] O.J. No. 3416 (Ont. S.C.J.), that there was no suggestion that any of the key employees in the case before her had alternative employment opportunities that they chose to forego.

14 I do not read the decision of Leitch J. in *Textron* to state that there must be an alternative job that an employee chose to forego in order for a KERP arrangement to be approved. It was only a distinguishing fact in the case before her from the *Warehouse Drug Store* case. Moreover, I do not think that a court should be hamstrung by any such rule in a matter that is one of discretion depending upon the circumstances of each case. The statement in *Houlden Morawetz* to which I have earlier referred that a KERP plan is aimed at retaining important employees when they are likely to look for other employment indicates a much broader intent, i.e. for a key employee who is likely to look for other employment

rather than a key employee who has been offered another job but turned it down. In *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, [2009] O.J. No. 1188 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), Morawetz J. approved a KERP agreement in circumstances in which there was a "potential" loss of management at the time who were sought after by competitors. To require a key employee to have already received an offer of employment from someone else before a KERP agreement could be justified would not in my view be something that is necessary or desirable.

15 In this case, the concern of the Monitor and of Mr. Stephen that Mr. Lynch may consider other employment opportunities if the KERP provisions are not kept in place is not an idle concern. On his cross-examination on July 28, 2009, Mr. Lynch disclosed that recently he was approached on an unsolicited basis to submit to an interview for a position of CEO of another company in a different sector. He declined to be interviewed for the position. He stated that the KERP provisions played a role in his decision which might well have been different if the KERP provisions did not exist. This evidence is not surprising and quite understandable for a person of Mr. Lynch's age in the uncertain circumstances that exist with the applicants' business.

16 It is also contended by GE Canada that Mr. Lynch shares responsibilities with Mr. Grant Jr., the implication being that Mr. Lynch is not indispensable. This contention is contrary to the views of the Monitor and Mr. Stephen and is not supported by any cogent evidence. It also does not take into account the different status of Mr. Lynch and Mr. Grant Jr. Mr. Lynch is not a shareholder. One can readily understand that a prospective bidder in the marketing process that is now underway might want to hear from an experienced executive of the company who is not a shareholder and thus not conflicted. Mr. Dunphy on behalf of the Monitor submitted that Mr. Lynch is the only senior executive independent of the shareholders and that it is the Monitor's view that an unconflicted non-family executive is critical to the marketing process. The KERP agreement providing Mr. Lynch with a substantial termination payment in the event that the business is sold can be viewed as adding to his independence insofar as his dealing with respective bidders are concerned.

17 It is also contended on behalf of GE Canada that there is no material before the court to establish that the quantum of the termination payment, three times Mr. Lynch's salary at the time he is terminated, is reasonable. I do not accept that. The KERP agreement and charge were approved by the board of directors of Grant Forest, including approval by the independent directors. These independent directors included Mr. William Stinson, the former CEO of Canadian Pacific Limited and the lead director of Sun Life, Mr. Michael Harris, a former premier of Ontario, and Mr. Wallace, the president of a construction company and a director of Inco. The independent directors were advised by Mr. Levin, a very senior corporate counsel. One cannot assume without more that these people did not have experience in these matters or know what was reasonable.

18 A three year severance payment is not so large on the face of it to be unreasonable, or in this case, unfair to the other stakeholders. The business acumen of the board of directors of Grant Forest, including the independent directors, is one that a court should not ignore unless there is good reason on the record to ignore it. This is particularly so in light of the support of the Monitor and Mr. Stephens for the KERP provisions. Their business judgment cannot be ignored.

19 The Monitor is, of course, an officer of the court. The Chief Restructuring Advisor is not but has been appointed in the Initial Order. Their views deserve great weight and I would be reluctant to second guess them. The following statement of Gallagan J.A., in *Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp.* (1991), 4 O.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. C.A.), while made in the context of the approval by a court appointed receiver of the sale of a business, is instructive in my view in considering the views of a Monitor, including the Monitor in this case and the views of the Chief Restructuring Advisor:

> When a court appoints a receiver to use its commercial expertise to sell an airline, it is inescapable that it intends to rely upon the receiver's expertise and not upon its own. Therefore, the court must place a great deal of confidence in the actions taken and in the opinions formed by the receiver. It should also assume that the receiver is acting properly unless the contrary is clearly shown. The second observation is that the court should be reluctant to second-guess, with the benefit of hindsight, the considered business decisions made by its receiver.

20 The first lien security holders owed approximately $400 million also support the KERP agreement and charge for Mr. Lynch. They too take the position that it is important to have Mr. Lynch involved in the restructuring process. Not only did they support the KERP provisions in the Initial Order, they negotiated section 10(l) of the Initial Order that provides that the applicants could not without the prior written approval of their agent, TD Bank, and the Monitor, make any changes to the officers or senior management. That is, without the consent of the TD Bank as agent for the first lien creditors, Mr. Lynch could not be terminated unless the Initial Order were later amended by court order to permit that to occur.

21 With respect to the fairness of the KERP provisions for Mr. Lynch and whether they unduly interfere with the rights of the creditors of the applicants, it appears that the potential cost of the KERP agreement, if it in fact occurs, will be borne by the secured creditors who either consent to the provisions or do not oppose them. The first lien lenders owed approximately $400 million are consenting and the second lien lenders owed approximately $150 million have not taken any steps to oppose the KERP provisions. It appears from marketing information provided by the Monitor and Mr. Stephen to the Court on a confidential basis that the secured creditors will likely incur substantial shortfalls and that there likely will be no recovery for the unsecured creditors. Mr. Grace fairly acknowledged in argument that it is highly unlikely that there will be any recovery for the unsecured creditors. Even if that were not the case, and there was a reasonable prospect for some recovery by the unsecured creditors, the largest unsecured creditor, being the numbered company owned by the Grant family that is owed approximately $50 million, supports the KERP provisions for Mr. Lynch.

22 In his work, *Canadian Insolvency in Canada*, *supra*, Mr. McElcheran states that because a KERP arrangement is intended to keep key personnel for the duration of the restructuring process, the compensation covered by the agreement should be deferred until after the restructuring or sale of the business has been completed, although he acknowledges that there may be stated "staged bonuses". While I agree that the logic of a KERP agreement leads to it reflecting these principles, I would be reluctant to hold that they are necessarily a code limiting the discretion of a CCAA court in making an order that is just and fair in the circumstances of the particular case.

23 In this case, the KERP agreement does not expressly provide that the payments are to await the completion of the restructuring. It proves that they are to be made within five days of termination of Mr. Lynch. There would be nothing on the face of the agreement to prevent Mr. Lynch being terminated before the restructuring was completed. However, it is clear that the company wants Mr. Lynch to stay through the restructuring. The intent is not to dismiss him before then. Mr. Dunphy submitted, which I accept, that the provision to pay the termination pay upon termination is to protect Mr. Lynch. Thus while the agreement does not provide that the payment should not be made before the restructuring is complete, that is clearly its present intent, which in my view is sufficient.

24 I have been referred to the case of *MEI Computer Technology Group Inc., Re* (2005), 19 C.B.R. (5th) 257 (C.S. Que.), a decision of Gascon J. in the Quebec Superior Court. In that case, Gascon J. refused to approve a charge for an employee retention plan in a CCAA proceeding. In doing so, Justice Gascon concluded there were guidelines to be followed, which included statements that the remedy was extraordinary that should be used sparingly, that the debtor should normally establish that there was an urgent need for the creation of the charge and that there must be a reasonable prospect of a successful restructuring. I do not agree that such guidelines are necessarily appropriate for a KERP agreement. Why, for example, refuse a KERP agreement if there was no reasonable prospect of a successful restructuring if the agreement provided for a payment on the restructuring? Justice Gascon accepted the submission of the debtor's counsel that the charge was the same as a charge for DIP financing, and took guidelines from DIP financing cases and commentary. I do not think that helpful. DIP financing and a KERP agreement are two different things. I decline to follow the case.

25 The motion by GE Canada to strike the KERP provisions from the Initial Order is denied. The applicants are entitled to their costs from GE Canada. If the quantum cannot be agreed, brief written submissions may be made.

Motion dismissed.

End of Document

TAB 9

Court File Number: 32-1896275

Superior Court of Justice
Commercial List

FILE/DIRECTION/ORDER

Re: XS Cargo Limited Partnership
Plaintiff(s)

AND

Defendant(s)

Case Management ☐ Yes ☐ No by Judge: _____

Counsel	Telephone No:	Facsimile No:

☐ Order ☐ Direction for Registrar **(No formal order need be taken out)**
☐ Above action transferred to the Commercial List at Toronto **(No formal order need be taken out)**

☐ Adjourned to: _____
☐ Time Table approved (as follows):

I am satisfied that the grounds for the relief sought fall within the NOI provisions of the BIA and same is reasonable.
The stay order is, in my view, necessary in the public interest to foster the objectives of the BIA and to preserve privacy concerns regarding individuals. Order to issue in the form signed by me this day

_____ Date

_____ Judge's Signature

☐ Additional Pages August 6 2014.

Court File No. 32-1896275

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

THE HONOURABLE Mr.	)	WEDNESDAY, THE 6th
JUSTICE PENNY	)	DAY OF AUGUST, 2014
	)	

IN THE MATTER OF THE *BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, AS AMENDED

IN THE MATTER OF THE NOTICE OF INTENTION TO MAKE A PROPOSAL OF XS CARGO LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

ORDER

THIS MOTION, made by XS Cargo Limited Partnership ("**XS LP**"), pursuant to, *inter alia*, sections 64.1, 64.2 and 183 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, as amended (the "**BIA**") was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the affidavit of Duncan Reith sworn August 1, 2014 and the exhibits thereto (the "**Reith Affidavit**"), and on hearing the submissions of counsel for XS LP and XS Cargo GP Inc. ("**XS GP**, together with XS LP, "**XS Cargo**"), counsel for the Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce ("**CIBC**") and of PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc., in its capacity as trustee to the Notices of Intention to Make a Proposal (collectively, the "**NOIs**") of each of XS LP and XS GP (the "**Trustee**"), and on being advised that the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the charges created herein were given notice:

SERVICE

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service of the Notice of Motion and the Motion Record is hereby abridged and validated so that this Motion is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

ADMINISTRATIVE CONSOLIDATION

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the proposal proceedings of XS LP (estate number: 32-1896275) and XS GP (estate number 32-1896278) (collectively, the "**Proposal Proceedings**") are hereby administratively consolidated and the Proposal Proceedings are hereby authorized and directed to continue under the following joint title of proceedings:

Estate Number: 32-1896275
Court File Number: 32-1896275

IN THE MATTER OF THE NOTICE OF INTENTION TO MAKE A PROPOSAL OF XS CARGO LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

Estate Number: 32-1896278
Court File Number: 32-1896278

IN THE MATTER OF THE NOTICE OF INTENTION TO MAKE A PROPOSAL OF XS CARGO GP INC.

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all further materials in the Proposal Proceedings shall be filed with the Commercial List Office only in the XS LP estate and court file, estate number 32-1896275 and court file number 32-1896275.

APPROVAL OF SISP

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the sale, refinancing and investment solicitation process in respect of XS Cargo's assets (the "**SISP**"), as set out in the Reith Affidavit, be and is hereby

approved and that the Trustee is hereby authorized and empowered to take such steps as are necessary or desirable to carry out the SISP, provided that any definitive agreement to be executed by XS Cargo in respect of the sale of all or part of the Property (as defined below) shall require further approval of this Court.

ACCOMMODATION AGREEMENT

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Accommodation Agreement (Exhibit B to the Reith Affidavit) (the "**Accommodation Agreement**"), is hereby approved, the execution thereof is hereby ratified and that XS Cargo is hereby authorized and empowered to perform its obligation thereunder.

CASH MANAGEMENT

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all cash management and banking arrangements presently in existence between XS LP and CIBC shall be maintained during these proceedings.

DIRECTORS' AND OFFICERS' INDEMNIFICATION AND CHARGE

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that XS Cargo shall indemnify its directors and officers (collectively, the "**D&Os**") against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as directors or officers of XS Cargo after the filing of the NOIs, except to the extent that, with respect to any of the D&Os, the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the such D&O's gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the D&Os of XS Cargo shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**D&O Charge**") on all of XS Cargo's current and future

assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate including all proceed thereof (the "**Property**"), which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of $1,571,000, as security for all claims relating to any obligations or liabilities the D&Os may incur after the filing of the NOIs in relation to their respective capacities as directors or officers for: (a) goods and services tax and all other amounts payable under Part IX the *Excise Tax Act* (Canada) (the "**ETA**") or any similar legislation in any other jurisdiction of Canada, including the Quebec sales tax imposed pursuant to an *Act Respecting the Québec Sales Tax* and any amount payable as harmonized sales tax in any applicable province under the ETA, (b) all other provincial taxes payable under any provincial jurisdiction of Canada, (c) wages and vacation pay not already covered by Section 81.3 of the BIA, and (d) for severance obligations for XS LP's current employees in the Province of Saskatchewan up to a maximum of $41,397, except where such obligations or liabilities were incurred as a result of such directors' or officers' gross negligence, willful misconduct or gross or intentional fault. The D&O Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 15 and 17 herein.

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding any language in any applicable insurance policy to the contrary, (a) no insurer shall be entitled to be subrogated to or claim the benefit of the D&O Charge, and (b) the D&Os shall only be entitled to the benefit of the D&O Charge to the extent that they do not have coverage under any directors' and officers' insurance policy, or to the extent that such coverage is insufficient to pay amounts indemnified in accordance with paragraph 8 of this Order.

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Trustee, counsel to the Trustee and counsel to XS Cargo shall be paid their reasonable fees and disbursements, in each case at their standard rates and charges, by XS Cargo as part of the costs of these proceedings. XS Cargo is hereby authorized and directed to pay the accounts of the Trustee, counsel for the Trustee and counsel for XS Cargo as such accounts are rendered.

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Trustee and its legal counsel shall pass their accounts from time to time, and for this purpose the accounts of the Trustee and its legal counsel are hereby referred to a judge of the Commercial List of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice.

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Trustee, counsel to the Trustee and counsel to XS Cargo shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Administration Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed $260,000, as security for their professional fees and disbursements incurred at the standard rates and charges of the Trustee and such counsels, after the filing of the NOIs in respect of these proceedings. The Administration Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 15 and 17 herein.

KERP CHARGE

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Key Employee Retention Plans (the "**KERP**") filed with the Court are hereby ratified and that XS Cargo is hereby authorized and empowered to perform its obligation thereunder and to make the payments in accordance with the terms set out in said KERP.

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the employees eligible under the KERP shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**KERP Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed $380,000, as security for payment of the obligations set forth under the KERP. The KERP Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 15 and 17 herein.

VALIDITY AND PRIORITY OF CHARGES CREATED BY THIS ORDER

15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the priorities of the D&O Charge, the Administration Charge, the KERP Charge, as among them, shall be as follows:

First – Administration Charge (to the maximum amount of $260,000);

Second – D&O Charge (to the maximum amount of $1,571,000); and

Third – KERP Charge (to the maximum amount of $380,000).

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the filing, registration or perfection of the D&O Charge, the Administration Charge or the KERP Charge (collectively, the "**Charges**") shall not be required, and that the Charges shall be valid and enforceable for all purposes, including as against any right, title or interest filed, registered, recorded or perfected subsequent to the Charges coming into existence, notwithstanding any such failure to file, register, record or perfect.

17. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Charges shall constitute a charge on the Property and such Charges shall rank ahead in priority to all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise (collectively, "**Encumbrances**") in favour of any person, except for the Encumbrances in favour of those

that have not been served with notice of this application. XS Cargo and the beneficiaries of the Charges shall be entitled, if necessary, to seek priority ahead of any Encumbrances in favour of any person that have not been served with notice of this application and that are likely to be affected by such priority.

18. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, or as may be approved by this Court, XS Cargo shall not grant any Encumbrances over any Property that rank in priority to, or *pari passu* with, any of the Charges, unless XS Cargo also obtains the prior written consent of the Trustee, the beneficiaries of the Charges, or further Order of this Court.

19. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Charges shall not be rendered invalid or unenforceable and the rights and remedies of the chargees entitled to the benefit of the Charges (collectively, the "**Chargees**") thereunder shall not otherwise be limited or impaired in any way by (a) the pendency of these proceedings and the declarations of insolvency (expressly or impliedly) made herein; (b) any motion(s) for bankruptcy order(s) issued pursuant to BIA, or any bankruptcy order made pursuant to such motion(s); (c) any assignments for the general benefit of creditors made or deemed to have been made pursuant to the BIA; (d) the provisions of any federal or provincial statutes; or (e) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of Encumbrances, contained in any existing loan documents, lease, sublease, offer to lease or other agreement (collectively, an "**Agreement**") which binds XS Cargo, and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in any Agreement:

(a) neither the creation of the Charges nor the payments made in accordance with the KERP shall create or be deemed to constitute a breach by XS Cargo of any Agreement to which it is a party;

(b) none of the Key Employees (as defined in the Motion) or Chargees shall have any liability to any Person whatsoever as a result of any breach of any Agreement caused by or resulting from XS Cargo making payments in accordance with the KERP, the creation of the Charges, or the execution, delivery or performance of any related documents; and

(c) the payments made by XS Cargo pursuant to this Order, and the granting of the Charges, do not and will not constitute preferences, fraudulent conveyances, transfers at undervalue, oppressive conduct, or other challengeable or voidable transactions under any applicable law.

20. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any Charge created by this Order over leases of real property in Canada shall only be a Charge in XS Cargo's interest in such real property leases.

CONFIDENTIALITY

21. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that XS Cargo' financial statements (Exhibit C to the Reith Affidavit) and the unredacted versions of the KERP filed with the Court shall be kept confidential and under seal with the Court until, as the case may be, further order of this Court.

SERVICE AND NOTICE

22. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the E-Service Protocol of the Commercial List (the "Protocol") is approved and adopted by reference herein and, in this proceeding, the service of documents made in accordance with the Protocol (which can be found on the Commercial List website at http://www.ontariocourts.ca/scj/practice/practice-directions/toronto/e-service-protocol/) shall be valid and effective service. Subject to Rule 17.05 this Order shall constitute an order for substituted service pursuant to Rule 16.04 of the Rules of Civil Procedure. Subject to Rule 3.01(d) of the Rules of Civil Procedure and paragraph 21 of the Protocol, service of documents in accordance with the Protocol will be effective on transmission. This Court further orders that a Case Website shall be established in accordance with the Protocol with the following URL 'www.pwc.com/car-xscargo'.

23. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if the service or distribution of documents in accordance with the Protocol is not practicable, the Receiver is at liberty to serve or distribute this Order, any other materials and orders in these proceedings, any notices or other correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by prepaid ordinary mail, courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission to XS Cargo's creditors or other interested parties at their respective addresses as last shown on the records of XS Cargo and that any such service or distribution by courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission shall be deemed to be received on the next business day following the date of forwarding thereof, or if sent by ordinary mail, on the third business day after mailing.

GENERAL

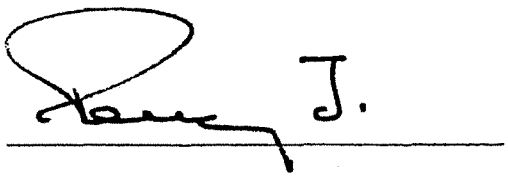
24. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Trustee shall not take possession of the Property and shall take no part whatsoever in management or supervision of the management of the business of XS Cargo and shall not, in carrying out the SISP or otherwise fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the BIA, be deemed to have taken possession or control of the Business or Property, or any part thereof.

25. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, in addition to the rights and protections afforded the Trustee under the BIA or as an officer of this Court, the Trustee shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or the carrying out of the SISP or the provisions of this Order, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the protections afforded the Trustee by the BIA or any applicable legislation.

26. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in the United States, to give effect to this Order and to assist XS Cargo, the Trustee and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to XS Cargo and to the Trustee, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, to grant representative status to the Trustee in any foreign proceeding, or to assist XS Cargo and the Trustee and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

27. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of XS Cargo and the Trustee be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, whereby located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order, including the enforcement of any Charge established hereby.

28. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any interested party (including XS Cargo and the Trustee) may apply to this court to vary or amend this Order on not less than seven (7) days notice to any other party or parties likely to be affected by the order sought or upon such other notice, if any as this court may order.



IN THE MATTER OF THE NOTICE OF INTENTION TO MAKE A PROPOSAL UNDER THE BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3

MOTION OF XS CARGO LIMITED PARTNERSHIP UNDER SECTION 64.1, 64.2 and 183 OF THE BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3

Court File No: 32-1896275

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

ORDER

STIKEMAN ELLIOTT LLP
40th Floor
1155 Réne Lévesque Blvd. West
Montréal, Canada H3B 3V2

Guy P. Martel
Tel: (514) 397-3163
Fax: (514) 397-3222

5300 Commerce Court
199 Bay St.
Toronto, Canada M5L 1B9

Maria Konyukhova LSUC#: 52880V
Tel: (416) 869-6820
Fax: (416) 947-0866

Counsel for the Applicant

TAB 10

Estate/Court File No. 31-2131992

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE NOTICE OF INTENTION TO MAKE A PROPOSAL OF SHOP.CA NETWORK INC., a corporation incorporated pursuant to the laws of the Canada, with a head office in the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario

UNOFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT OF ENDORSEMENT OF THE HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE PENNY DATED JUNE 9, 2016

June 9, 2016

E. Pillon for Shop.ca
C. Fell for Proposal Trustee

Shop.ca is an e-commerce marketplace for Canadian retailers. It has suffered operating losses since its inception. Efforts to finance or sell the company to date have been unsuccessful. It will run out of money by August.

The NOI is filed to enable a formal bid process to unfold in an effort to maximize value and avoid a liquidation.

I am satisfied that the company meets the requirements for the filing of an NOI in the circumstances.

The Bid Process is based on earlier experience gained in efforts to sell the company. The Proposal Trustee acted as a financial advisor to the company and is knowledgeable about the company. The Proposal Trustee supports the bid process. In my view the process used to develop the bid process was reasonable. It has the support of the Proposal Trustee. It is unlikely the bid process will make the situation worse than a liquidation. The sale is certainly unavoidable. It will, if consummated, benefit the community of interests. There is no evidence of a better alternative. The process will be fair and transparent. It provides the maximum time available to the company given its liquidity constraints.

There is a KERP. It is modest. I am satisfied that it is appropriate in the circumstances. Sr. Management has taken on significant responsibilities to facilitate the bid process. They are needed to see it through.

An independent board member negotiated the amount. The KERP is limited in scope and amount. The Board and the Proposal Trustee support the KERP. The KERP is approved.

The administration charge is also, in my view, reasonable and necessary. It is proportional to the size and complexity of the business being restructured. The quantum appears fair and reasonable.

There are no material secured creditors as such.

There is no duplication involved. The admin charge is approved.

The extension of the proposal period sought is necessary and carefully tailored to match the company's bid process and liquidity crisis. I am satisfied that the company is acting in good faith, that the proposal is likely viable and that creditors are unlikely to be materially prejudiced. Extending now, given the foreseeability of the need for an extension, will reduce cost by avoiding the need for another motion. It is approved.

I am satisfied that a sealing order of the kind sought here is in keeping with the norm for circumstances of this kind. There is an important interest (personal, private information) and the public interest warrants the limited order sought.

Order to issue in the form signed by me this day.

"Original Signed"

The Honourable Mr. Justice Penny

Estate/Court File No. 31-2131992

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

THE HONOURABLE	)	THURSDAY, THE 9th
JUSTICE PENNY	)	DAY OF JUNE, 2016
	)	

IN THE MATTER OF THE NOTICE OF INTENTION TO MAKE A PROPOSAL OF SHOP.CA NETWORK INC., a corporation incorporated pursuant to the laws of the Canada, with a head office in the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario

BID PROCESS AND ADMINISTRATION ORDER

THIS MOTION, made by SHOP.CA Network Inc. ("**SHOP.CA**") the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, as amended (the "**BIA**") for an order, among other things, (a) extending the time for SHOP.CA to file a proposal to July 15, 2016; (b) approving the sale process (the "**Bid Process**"); (c) approving the Key Employee Retention Agreements (the "**KERAs**") and payment arrangements; and (d) granting the Administration Charge (as defined below), was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the affidavit of Robert S. Lee sworn June 8, 2016 (the "**Lee Affidavit**") and the exhibits thereto and the First Report dated June 8, 2016 (the "**First Report**") of the Richters Advisory Group Inc., in its capacity as proposal trustee of SHOP.CA (the "**Proposal Trustee**") and on hearing the submissions of counsel for SHOP.CA, counsel for the Proposal Trustee and all other counsel appearing on the counsel slip.

SERVICE

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service of the Notice of Motion and the Motion Record is hereby abridged and validated so that this Motion is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

APPROVAL OF THE BID PROCESS

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Bid Process in respect of SHOP.CA's assets, business and property, as set out in paragraphs 29 - 33 of the First Report, is hereby approved and that the Proposal Trustee is hereby authorized and empowered to take such steps as are necessary or desirable to carry out the Bid Process, provided that any definitive agreement to be executed by SHOP.CA in respect of any transaction resulting therefrom shall require further approval of this Court.

STAY EXTENSION

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for SHOP.CA's filing a proposal (the "**Proposal Period**"), and the stay of proceedings herein, is hereby extended in accordance with subsection 50.4(9) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* R.S.C. 1985 c. B-3, as amended (the "**BIA**"), to and including July 15, 2016.

APPROVAL OF THE KERAS

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Key Employee Retention Agreements (the "**KERAs**") attached as Confidential Exhibit "A" of the Lee Affidavit are hereby ratified and that SHOP.CA is hereby authorized and empowered to perform its obligation thereunder and to make the payments in accordance with the terms set out the KERAs.

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the funds adequate to satisfy the Incentive Payments (as that term is defined in the KERAs) minus any deferred amounts shall be paid by

SHOP.CA to Stikeman Elliott LLP, as counsel to SHOP.CA ("**Company's Counsel**"), to be held in trust for the beneficiaries of the KERAs. The amounts owing under the KERAs shall be paid by Company's Counsel to the beneficiaries of the KERAs upon satisfaction of the conditions contained in the KERAs as determined by the Proposal Trustee or upon further Order of this Court.

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** if after 10 business days of the expiry of the Proposal Period (i) the conditions contained in the KERAs are not satisfied; and (ii) the funds held by Company's Counsel on account of the Incentive Payments have not otherwise been paid to the beneficiaries of the KERAs, the funds held by Company's Counsel on account of the Incentive Payments shall be paid to the Proposal Trustee.

CONFIDENTIALITY

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the unredacted versions of the KERAs filed with the Court shall not form part of the public record and shall be kept confidential and under seal until further Order of this Court.

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Proposal Trustee, counsel to the Proposal Trustee and Company's Counsel shall be paid their reasonable fees and disbursements, in each case at their standard rates and charges, by SHOP.CA as part of the costs of these proceedings. SHOP.CA is hereby authorized and directed to pay the accounts of the Proposal Trustee, counsel for the Proposal Trustee and Company's Counsel on a weekly basis or as such accounts are otherwise rendered.

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Proposal Trustee and its legal counsel shall pass their accounts from time to time, and for this purpose the accounts of the Proposal Trustee

and its legal counsel are hereby referred to a judge of the Commercial List of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice.

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Proposal Trustee, counsel to the Proposal Trustee and Company's Counsel shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a first ranking charge (the "**Administration Charge**") on SHOP.CA's current and future assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate including all proceeds thereof (the "**Property**"), which charge shall not exceed $200,000, as security for their professional fees and disbursements incurred at the standard rates and charges of the Proposal Trustee, counsel to the Proposal Trustee and Company's Counsel, both before and after SHOP.CA filing its Notice of Intention to Make a Proposal under the BIA.

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Administration Charge shall constitute a charge on the Property and such charge shall rank ahead in priority to all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise (collectively, "**Encumbrances**") in favour of any person, except for the Encumbrances in favour of those that have not been served with notice of this Motion. SHOP.CA and the beneficiaries of the Administration Charge shall be entitled, if necessary, to seek priority ahead of any Encumbrances in favour of any person that have not been served with notice of this Motion and that are likely to be affected by such priority.

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the filing, registration or perfection of the Administration Charge shall not be required, and that the Administration Charge shall be valid and enforceable for all purposes, including as against any right, title or interest filed,

registered, recorded or perfected subsequent to the Administration Charge coming into existence, notwithstanding any such failure to file, register, record or perfect.

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Administration Charge shall not be rendered invalid or unenforceable and the rights and remedies of the chargees entitled to the benefit of the Administration Charge thereunder shall not otherwise be limited or impaired in any way by (a) the pendency of these proceedings and the declarations of insolvency (expressly or impliedly) made herein; (b) any motion(s) for bankruptcy order(s) issued pursuant to BIA, or any bankruptcy order made pursuant to such motion(s); (c) any assignments for the general benefit of creditors made or deemed to have been made pursuant to the BIA; (d) the provisions of any federal or provincial statutes; or (e) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of Encumbrances, contained in any existing loan documents, lease, sublease, offer to lease or other agreement (collectively, an "**Agreement**") which binds SHOP.CA, and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in any Agreement:

(a) neither the creation of the Administration Charge nor the payments made in accordance with the KERAs shall create or be deemed to constitute a breach by SHOP.CA of any Agreement to which it is a party;

(b) none of the employees who are parties to the KERAs or chargees entitled to the benefit of the Administration Charge shall have any liability to any Person whatsoever as a result of any breach of any Agreement caused by or resulting from SHOP.CA making payments in accordance with the KERAs, the creation of the Administration Charge or the execution, delivery or performance of any related documents; and

(c) the payments made by SHOP.CA pursuant to this Order, and the granting of the Administration Charge, do not and will not constitute preferences, fraudulent conveyances, transfers at undervalue, oppressive conduct, or other challengeable or voidable transactions under any applicable law.

SERVICE AND NOTICE

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the E-Service Protocol of the Commercial List (the "**Protocol**") is approved and adopted by reference herein and, in this proceeding, the service of documents made in accordance with the Protocol (which can be found on the Commercial List website at http://www.ontariocourts.ca/scj/practice/practice-directions/toronto/e-service-protocol/) shall be valid and effective service. Subject to Rule 17.05, this Order shall constitute an order for substituted service pursuant to Rule 16.04 of the *Rules of Civil Procedure*. Subject to Rule 3.01(d) of the *Rules of Civil Procedure* and paragraph 21 of the Protocol, service of documents in accordance with the Protocol will be effective on transmission. This Court further orders that a Case Website shall be established in accordance with the Protocol with the following URL 'http://www.richter.ca/en/folder/insolvency-cases/s/shop-ca-network-inc'.

15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if the service or distribution of documents in accordance with the Protocol is not practicable, the Proposal Trustee is at liberty to serve or distribute this Order, any other materials and orders in these proceedings, any notices or other correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by prepaid ordinary mail, courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission to SHOP.CA's creditors or other interested parties at their respective addresses as last shown on the records of SHOP.CA and that any such service or distribution by courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission shall be

deemed to be received on the next business day following the date of forwarding thereof, or if sent by ordinary mail, on the third business day after mailing.

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Proposal Trustee, SHOP.CA and their respective counsel, are at liberty to service or distribute this Order, any materials and orders as may be reasonably required in these proceedings including any notices, or other correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by electronic message to SHOP.CA's creditors or other interested parties and their advisors. For greater certainty, any such distribution or service shall be deemed to be in satisfaction of a legal or juridical obligation, and notice requirements within the meaning of clause 3(c) of the Electronic Commerce Protection Regulations, Reg. 81000-2-175 (SOR/DORS).

GENERAL

17. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Proposal Trustee shall not take possession of the Property and shall take no part whatsoever in management or supervision of the management of the business of SHOP.CA and shall not, in carrying out the Bid Process, otherwise fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the BIA, be deemed to have taken possession or control of the business of SHOP.CA or the Property, or any part thereof.

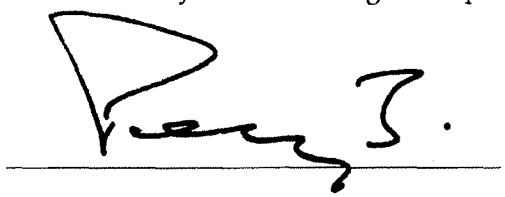
18. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that that the Proposal Trustee shall provide any creditor of SHOP.CA with information provided by SHOP.CA in response to reasonable requests for information made in writing by such creditor addressed to the Proposal Trustee. The Proposal Trustee shall not have any responsibility or liability with respect to the information disseminated by it pursuant to this paragraph. In the case of information that the Proposal has been advised by SHOP.CA or Company's Counsel is confidential, the Proposal Trustee

shall not provide such information to creditors unless otherwise directed by this Court or on such terms as the Proposal Trustee and the SHOP.CA may agree.

19. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, in addition to the rights and protections afforded the Proposal Trustee under the BIA or as an officer of this Court, the Proposal Trustee shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment, carrying out of the Bid Process, in respect of any determination regarding release of payments under the KERAs or carrying out any provisions of this Order, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the protections afforded the Proposal Trustee by the BIA or any applicable legislation.

20. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada, to give effect to this Order and to assist SHOP.CA and the Proposal Trustee and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to SHOP.CA and the Proposal Trustee, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order or to assist SHOP.CA, the Proposal Trustee and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

21. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any interested party (including SHOP.CA and the Proposal Trustee) may apply to this court to vary or amend this Order on not less than seven (7) days notice to any other party or parties likely to be affected by the order sought or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may order.



IN THE MATTER OF THE NOTICE OF INTENTION TO MAKE A PROPOSAL OF SHOP.CA NETWORK INC., a corporation incorporated pursuant to the laws of the Canada, with a head office in the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario

Estate / Court File No. 31-2131992

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

BID PROCESS AND ADMINSTRATION ORDER

STIKEMAN ELLIOTT LLP
199 Bay Street
5300 Commerce Court West
Toronto, ON M5L 1B9

Elizabeth Pillon LSUC# 35638M
Tel: (416) 869-5623
Email: lpillon@stikeman.com

Lee Nicholson LSUC# 66412I
Tel: (416) 869-5604
Fax: (416) 947-0866
E-mail: leenicholson@stikeman.com

Lawyers for the Applicant

TAB 11

2014 ONSC 514
Ontario Superior Court of Justice

Colossus Minerals Inc., Re

2014 CarswellOnt 1517, 2014 ONSC 514, 14 C.B.R. (6th) 261, 237 A.C.W.S. (3d) 584

In the Matter of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, As Amended

In the Matter of the Notice of Intention of Colossus Minerals Inc., of the City of Toronto in the Province of Ontario

H.J. Wilton-Siegel J.

Heard: January 16, 2014
Judgment: February 7, 2014
Docket: CV-14-10401-00CL

Counsel: S. Brotman, D. Chochla for Applicant, Colossus Minerals Inc.
L. Rogers, A. Shalviri for DIP Agent, Sandstorm Gold Inc.
H. Chaiton for Proposal Trustee
S. Zweig for Ad Hoc Group of Noteholders and Certain Lenders

Subject: Insolvency
Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XX Miscellaneous
Table of Authorities
Statutes considered:
Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3
Generally — referred to

s. 50.4(1) [en. 1992, c. 27, s. 19] — considered

s. 50.4(8) [en. 1992, c. 27, s. 19] — considered

s. 50.4(9) [en. 1992, c. 27, s. 19] — referred to

s. 50.6(1) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 36] — considered

s. 50.6(5) [en. 2007, c. 36, s. 18] — considered

s. 64.1 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 42] — considered

s. 64.2 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 42] — considered

s. 65.13 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 44] — referred to

s. 65.13(1) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 44] — considered

s. 65.13(4) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 44] — considered
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

APPLICATION by debtor for various orders under *Bankruptcy and insolvency.*

H.J. Wilton-Siegel J.:

1 The applicant, Colossus Minerals Inc. (the "applicant" or "Colossus"), seeks an order granting various relief under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 (the "BIA"). The principal secured creditors of Colossus were served and no objections were received regarding the relief sought. In view of the liquidity position of Colossus, the applicant was heard on an urgent basis and an order was issued on January 16, 2014 granting the relief sought. This endorsement sets out the Court's reasons for granting the order.

Background

2 The applicant filed a notice of intention to make a proposal under s. 50.4(1) of the BIA on January 13, 2014. Duff & Phelps Canada Restructuring Inc. (the "Proposal Trustee") has been named the Proposal Trustee in these proceedings. The Proposal Trustee has filed its first report dated January 14, 2014 addressing this application, among other things. The main asset of Colossus is a 75% interest in a gold and platinum project in Brazil (the "Project"), which is held by a subsidiary. The Project is nearly complete. However, there is a serious water control issue that urgently requires additional de-watering facilities to preserve the applicant's interest in the Project. As none of the applicant's mining interests, including the Project, are producing, it has no revenue and has been accumulating losses. To date, the applicant has been unable to obtain the financing necessary to fund its cash flow requirements through to the commencement of production and it has exhausted its liquidity.

DIP Loan and DIP Charge

3 The applicant seeks approval of a Debtor-in-Possession Loan (the "DIP Loan") and DIP Charge dated January 13, 2014 with Sandstorm Gold Inc. ("Sandstorm") and certain holders of the applicant's outstanding gold-linked notes (the "Notes") in an amount up to $4 million, subject to a first-ranking charge on the property of Colossus, being the DIP Charge. The Court has the authority under section 50.6(1) of the BIA to authorize the DIP Loan and DIP Charge, subject to a consideration of the factors under section 50.6(5). In this regard, the following matters are relevant.

4 First, the DIP Loan is to last during the currency of the sale and investor solicitation process ("SISP") discussed below and the applicant has sought an extension of the stay of proceedings under the BIA until March 7, 2014. The applicant's cash flow statements show that the DIP Loan is necessary and sufficient to fund the applicant's cash requirements until that time.

5 Second, current management will continue to operate Colossus during the stay period to assist in the SISP. Because Sandstorm has significant rights under a product purchase agreement pertaining to the Project and the Notes represent the applicant's largest debt obligation, the DIP Loan reflects the confidence of significant creditors in the applicant and its management.

6 Third, the terms of the DIP Loan are consistent with the terms of DIP financing facilities in similar proceedings.

7 Fourth, Colossus is facing an imminent liquidity crisis. It will need to cease operations if it does not receive funding. In such circumstances, there will be little likelihood of a viable proposal.

8 Fifth, the DIP Loan is required to permit the SISP to proceed, which is necessary for any assessment of the options of a sale and a proposal under the BIA. It will also fund the care and maintenance of the Project without which the asset will deteriorate thereby seriously jeopardizing the applicant's ability to make a proposal. This latter consideration also justifies the necessary adverse effect on creditors' positions. The DIP Charge will, however, be subordinate to the secured interests of Dell Financial Services Canada Limited Partnership ("Dell") and GE VFS Canada Limited Partnership ("GE") who have received notice of this application and have not objected.

9 Lastly, the Proposal Trustee has recommended that the Court approve the relief sought and supports the DIP Loan and DIP Charge.

10 For the foregoing reasons, I am satisfied that the Court should authorize the DIP Loan and the DIP Charge pursuant to s. 50.6(1) of the BIA.

Administration Charge

11 Colossus seeks approval of a first-priority administration charge in the maximum amount of $300,000 to secure the fees and disbursements of the Proposal Trustee, the counsel to the Proposal Trustee, and the counsel to the applicant in respect of these BIA proceedings.

12 Section 64.2 of the BIA provides jurisdiction to grant a super-priority for such purposes. The Court is satisfied that such a charge is appropriate for the following reasons.

13 First, the proposed services are essential both to a successful proceeding under the BIA as well as for the conduct of the SISP.

14 Second, the quantum of the proposed charge is appropriate given the complexity of the applicant's business and of the SISP, both of which will require the supervision of the Proposal Trustee.

15 Third, the proposed charge will be subordinate to the secured interests of GE and Dell.

Directors' and Officers' Charge

16 Colossus seeks approval of an indemnity and priority charge to indemnify its directors and officers for obligations and liabilities they may incur in such capacities from and after the filing of the Notice of Intention (the "D&O Charge"). It is proposed that the D&O Charge be in the amount of $200,000 and rank after the Administration Charge and prior to the DIP Charge.

17 The Court has authority to grant such a charge under s. 64.1 of the BIA. I am satisfied that it is appropriate to grant such relief in the present circumstances for the following reasons.

18 First, the Court has been advised that the existing directors' and officers' insurance policies contain certain limits and exclusions that create uncertainty as to coverage of all potential claims. The order sought provides that the benefit of the D&O Charge will be available only to the extent that the directors and officers do not have coverage under such insurance or such coverage is insufficient to pay the amounts indemnified.

19 Second, the applicant's remaining directors and officers have advised that they are unwilling to continue their services and involvement with the applicant without the protection of the D&O Charge.

20 Third, the continued involvement of the remaining directors and officers is critical to a successful SISP or any proposal under the BIA.

21 Fourth, the Proposal Trustee has stated that the D&O Charge is reasonable and supports the D&O Charge.

The SISP

22 The Court has the authority to approve any proposed sale under s. 65.13(1) of the BIA subject to consideration of the factors in s. 65.13(4). At this time, Colossus seeks approval of its proposed sales process, being the SISP. In this regard, the following considerations are relevant.

23 First, the SISP is necessary to permit the applicant to determine whether a sale transaction is available that would be more advantageous to the applicant and its stakeholders than a proposal under the BIA. It is also a condition of the DIP Loan. In these circumstances, a sales process is not only reasonable but also necessary.

24 Second, it is not possible at this time to assess whether a sale under the SISP would be more beneficial to the creditors than a sale under a bankruptcy. However, the conduct of the SISP will allow that assessment without any obligation on the part of the applicant to accept any offer under the SISP.

25 Third, the Court retains the authority to approve any sale under s. 65.13 of the BIA.

26 Lastly, the Proposal Trustee supports the proposed SISP.

27 Accordingly, I am satisfied that the SISP should be approved at this time.

Engagement Letter with the Financial Advisor

28 The applicant seeks approval of an engagement letter dated November 27, 2013 with Dundee Securities Limited ("Dundee") (the "Engagement Letter"). Dundee was engaged at that time by the special committee of the board of directors of the applicant as its financial advisor for the purpose of identifying financing and/or merger and acquisition opportunities available to the applicant. It is proposed that Dundee will continue to be engaged pursuant to the Engagement Letter to run the SISP together with the applicant under the supervision of the Proposal Trustee.

29 Under the Engagement Letter, Dundee will receive certain compensation including a success fee. The Engagement Letter also provides that amounts payable thereunder are claims that cannot be compromised in any proposal under the BIA or any plan of arrangement under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (the "CCAA").

30 Courts have approved success fees in the context of restructurings under the CCAA. The reasoning in such cases is equally applicable in respect of restructurings conducted by means of proposal proceedings under the BIA. As the applicant notes, a success fee is both appropriate and necessary where the debtor lacks the financial resources to pay advisory fees on any other basis.

31 For the following reasons, I am satisfied that the Engagement Letter, including the success fee arrangement, should be approved by the Court and that the applicant should be authorized to continue to engage Dundee as its financial advisor in respect of the SISP.

32 Dundee has considerable industry experience as well as familiarity with Colossus, based on its involvement with the company prior to the filing of the Notice of Intention.

33 As mentioned, the SISP is necessary to permit an assessment of the best option for stakeholders.

34 In addition, the success fee is necessary to incentivize Dundee but is reasonable in the circumstances and consistent with success fees in similar circumstances.

35 Importantly, the success fee is only payable in the event of a successful outcome of the SISP.

36 Lastly, the Proposal Trustee supports the Engagement Letter, including the success fee arrangement.

Extension of the Stay

37 The applicant seeks an extension for the time to file a proposal under the BIA from the thirty-day period provided for in s. 50.4(8). The applicant seeks an extension to March 7, 2014 to permit it to pursue the SISP and assess whether a sale or a proposal under the BIA would be most beneficial to the applicant's stakeholders.

38 The Court has authority to grant such relief under section 50.4(9) of the BIA. I am satisfied that such relief is appropriate in the present circumstances for the following reasons.

39 First, the applicant is acting in good faith and with due diligence, with a view to maximizing value for the stakeholders, in seeking authorization for the SISP.

40 Second, the applicant requires additional time to determine whether it could make a viable proposal to stakeholders. The extension of the stay will increase the likelihood of a feasible sale transaction or a proposal.

41 Third, there is no material prejudice likely to result to creditors from the extension of the stay itself. Any adverse effect flowing from the DIP Loan and DIP Charge has been addressed above.

42 Fourth, the applicant's cash flows indicate that it will be able to meet its financial obligations, including care and maintenance of the Project, during the extended period with the inclusion of the proceeds of the DIP Loan.

43 Lastly, the Proposal Trustee supports the requested relief.

Application granted.

TAB 12

2002 SCC 41, 2002 CSC 41
Supreme Court of Canada

Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)

2002 CarswellNat 822, 2002 CarswellNat 823, 2002 SCC 41, 2002 CSC 41, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522, [2002] S.C.J. No. 42, 113 A.C.W.S. (3d) 36, 18 C.P.R. (4th) 1, 20 C.P.C. (5th) 1, 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, 223 F.T.R. 137 (note), 287 N.R. 203, 40 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, 44 C.E.L.R. (N.S.) 161, 93 C.R.R. (2d) 219, J.E. 2002-803, REJB 2002-30902

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Appellant v. Sierra Club of Canada, Respondent and The Minister of Finance of Canada, the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Canada, the Minister of International Trade of Canada and the Attorney General of Canada, Respondents

McLachlin C.J.C., Gonthier, Iacobucci, Bastarache, Binnie, Arbour, LeBel JJ.

Heard: November 6, 2001
Judgment: April 26, 2002
Docket: 28020

Proceedings: reversing (2000), 2000 CarswellNat 970, (sub nom. Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada) 187 D.L.R. (4th) 231, 256 N.R. 1, 24 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, [2000] 4 F.C. 426, 182 F.T.R. 284 (note), 2000 CarswellNat 3271, [2000] F.C.J. No. 732 (Fed. C.A.); affirming (1999), 1999 CarswellNat 2187, [2000] 2 F.C. 400, 1999 CarswellNat 3038, 179 F.T.R. 283, [1999] F.C.J. No. 1633 (Fed. T.D.)

Counsel: *J. Brett Ledger* and *Peter Chapin*, for appellant
Timothy J. Howard and *Franklin S. Gertler*, for respondent Sierra Club of Canada
Graham Garton, Q.C., and *J. Sanderson Graham*, for respondents Minister of Finance of Canada, Minister of Foreign Affairs of Canada, Minister of International Trade of Canada, and Attorney General of Canada

Subject: Intellectual Property; Property; Civil Practice and Procedure; Evidence; Environmental

Related Abridgment Classifications

Civil practice and procedure
XII Discovery
XII.2 Discovery of documents
XII.2.h Privileged document
XII.2.h.xiii Miscellaneous
Civil practice and procedure
XII Discovery
XII.4 Examination for discovery
XII.4.h Range of examination
XII.4.h.ix Privilege
XII.4.h.ix.F Miscellaneous
Evidence
VII Documentary evidence
VII.5 Privilege as to documents
VII.5.d Crown privilege

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Iacobucci J.*:

AB Hassle v. Canada (Minister of National Health & Welfare), 1998 CarswellNat 2520, 83 C.P.R. (3d) 428, 161 F.T.R. 15 (Fed. T.D.) — considered

AB Hassle v. Canada (Minister of National Health & Welfare), 2000 CarswellNat 356, 5 C.P.R. (4th) 149, 253 N.R. 284, [2000] 3 F.C. 360, 2000 CarswellNat 3254 (Fed. C.A.) — considered

Canadian Broadcasting Corp. v. New Brunswick (Attorney General), 2 C.R. (5th) 1, 110 C.C.C. (3d) 193, [1996] 3 S.C.R. 480, 139 D.L.R. (4th) 385, 182 N.B.R. (2d) 81, 463 A.P.R. 81, 39 C.R.R. (2d) 189, 203 N.R. 169, 1996 CarswellNB 462, 1996 CarswellNB 463, 2 B.H.R.C. 210 (S.C.C.) — followed

Dagenais v. Canadian Broadcasting Corp., 34 C.R. (4th) 269, 20 O.R. (3d) 816 (note), [1994] 3 S.C.R. 835, 120 D.L.R. (4th) 12, 175 N.R. 1, 94 C.C.C. (3d) 289, 76 O.A.C. 81, 25 C.R.R. (2d) 1, 1994 CarswellOnt 112, 1994 CarswellOnt 1168 (S.C.C.) — followed

Edmonton Journal v. Alberta (Attorney General) (1989), [1990] 1 W.W.R. 577, [1989] 2 S.C.R. 1326, 64 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 102 N.R. 321, 71 Alta. L.R. (2d) 273, 103 A.R. 321, 41 C.P.C. (2d) 109, 45 C.R.R. 1, 1989 CarswellAlta 198, 1989 CarswellAlta 623 (S.C.C.) — followed

Eli Lilly & Co. v. Novopharm Ltd., 56 C.P.R. (3d) 437, 82 F.T.R. 147, 1994 CarswellNat 537 (Fed. T.D.) — referred to

Ethyl Canada Inc. v. Canada (Attorney General), 1998 CarswellOnt 380, 17 C.P.C. (4th) 278 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — considered

Irwin Toy Ltd. c. Québec (Procureur général), 94 N.R. 167, (sub nom. *Irwin Toy Ltd. v. Quebec (Attorney General)*) [1989] 1 S.C.R. 927, 58 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 24 Q.A.C. 2, 25 C.P.R. (3d) 417, 39 C.R.R. 193, 1989 CarswellQue 115F, 1989 CarswellQue 115 (S.C.C.) — followed

M. (A.) v. Ryan, 143 D.L.R. (4th) 1, 207 N.R. 81, 4 C.R. (5th) 220, 29 B.C.L.R. (3d) 133, [1997] 4 W.W.R. 1, 85 B.C.A.C. 81, 138 W.A.C. 81, 34 C.C.L.T. (2d) 1, [1997] 1 S.C.R. 157, 42 C.R.R. (2d) 37, 8 C.P.C. (4th) 1, 1997 CarswellBC 99, 1997 CarswellBC 100 (S.C.C.) — considered

N. (F.), Re, 2000 SCC 35, 2000 CarswellNfld 213, 2000 CarswellNfld 214, 146 C.C.C. (3d) 1, 188 D.L.R. (4th) 1, 35 C.R. (5th) 1, [2000] 1 S.C.R. 880, 191 Nfld. & P.E.I.R. 181, 577 A.P.R. 181 (S.C.C.) — considered

R. v. E. (O.N.), 2001 SCC 77, 2001 CarswellBC 2479, 2001 CarswellBC 2480, 158 C.C.C. (3d) 478, 205 D.L.R. (4th) 542, 47 C.R. (5th) 89, 279 N.R. 187, 97 B.C.L.R. (3d) 1, [2002] 3 W.W.R. 205, 160 B.C.A.C. 161, 261 W.A.C. 161 (S.C.C.) — referred to

R. v. Keegstra, 1 C.R. (4th) 129, [1990] 3 S.C.R. 697, 77 Alta. L.R. (2d) 193, 117 N.R. 1, [1991] 2 W.W.R. 1, 114 A.R. 81, 61 C.C.C. (3d) 1, 3 C.R.R. (2d) 193, 1990 CarswellAlta 192, 1990 CarswellAlta 661 (S.C.C.) — followed

R. v. Mentuck, 2001 SCC 76, 2001 CarswellMan 535, 2001 CarswellMan 536, 158 C.C.C. (3d) 449, 205 D.L.R. (4th) 512, 47 C.R. (5th) 63, 277 N.R. 160, [2002] 2 W.W.R. 409 (S.C.C.) — followed

R. v. Oakes, [1986] 1 S.C.R. 103, 26 D.L.R. (4th) 200, 65 N.R. 87, 14 O.A.C. 335, 24 C.C.C. (3d) 321, 50 C.R. (3d) 1, 19 C.R.R. 308, 53 O.R. (2d) 719, 1986 CarswellOnt 95, 1986 CarswellOnt 1001 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, Part I of the Constitution Act, 1982, being Schedule B to the Canada Act 1982 (U.K.), 1982, c. 11

Generally — referred to

s. 1 — referred to

s. 2(b) — referred to

s. 11(d) — referred to

Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, S.C. 1992, c. 37

Generally — considered

s. 5(1)(b) — referred to

s. 8 — referred to

s. 54 — referred to

s. 54(2)(b) — referred to
Criminal Code, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-46
s. 486(1) — referred to
Rules considered:
Federal Court Rules, 1998, SOR/98-106
R. 151 — considered

R. 312 — referred to

APPEAL from judgment reported at 2000 CarswellNat 970, 2000 CarswellNat 3271, [2000] F.C.J. No. 732, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada*) 187 D.L.R. (4th) 231, 256 N.R. 1, 24 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, [2000] 4 F.C. 426, 182 F.T.R. 284 (note) (Fed. C.A.), dismissing appeal from judgment reported at 1999 CarswellNat 2187, [2000] 2 F.C. 400, 1999 CarswellNat 3038, 179 F.T.R. 283 (Fed. T.D.), granting application in part.

POURVOI à l'encontre de l'arrêt publié à 2000 CarswellNat 970, 2000 CarswellNat 3271, [2000] F.C.J. No. 732, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada*) 187 D.L.R. (4th) 231, 256 N.R. 1, 24 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, [2000] 4 F.C. 426, 182 F.T.R. 284 (note) (C.A. Féd.), qui a rejeté le pourvoi à l'encontre du jugement publié à 1999 CarswellNat 2187, [2000] 2 F.C. 400, 1999 CarswellNat 3038, 179 F.T.R. 283 (C.F. (1re inst.)), qui avait accueilli en partie la demande.

The judgment of the court was delivered by *Iacobucci J.*:

I. Introduction

1 In our country, courts are the institutions generally chosen to resolve legal disputes as best they can through the application of legal principles to the facts of the case involved. One of the underlying principles of the judicial process is public openness, both in the proceedings of the dispute, and in the material that is relevant to its resolution. However, some material can be made the subject of a confidentiality order. This appeal raises the important issues of when, and under what circumstances, a confidentiality order should be granted.

2 For the following reasons, I would issue the confidentiality order sought and, accordingly, would allow the appeal.

II. Facts

3 The appellant, Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. ("AECL"), is a Crown corporation that owns and markets CANDU nuclear technology, and is an intervener with the rights of a party in the application for judicial review by the respondent, the Sierra Club of Canada ("Sierra Club"). Sierra Club is an environmental organization seeking judicial review of the federal government's decision to provide financial assistance in the form of a $1.5 billion guaranteed loan relating to the construction and sale of two CANDU nuclear reactors to China by the appellant. The reactors are currently under construction in China, where the appellant is the main contractor and project manager.

4 The respondent maintains that the authorization of financial assistance by the government triggered s. 5(1)(b) of the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, S.C. 1992, c. 37 ("CEAA"), which requires that an environmental assessment be undertaken before a federal authority grants financial assistance to a project. Failure to undertake such an assessment compels cancellation of the financial arrangements.

5 The appellant and the respondent Ministers argue that the CEAA does not apply to the loan transaction, and that if it does, the statutory defences available under ss. 8 and 54 apply. Section 8 describes the circumstances where Crown corporations are required to conduct environmental assessments. Section 54(2)(b) recognizes the validity of an environmental assessment carried out by a foreign authority provided that it is consistent with the provisions of the CEAA.

6 In the course of the application by Sierra Club to set aside the funding arrangements, the appellant filed an affidavit of Dr. Simon Pang, a senior manager of the appellant. In the affidavit, Dr. Pang referred to and summarized certain documents (the "Confidential Documents"). The Confidential Documents are also referred to in an affidavit prepared by Dr. Feng, one of AECL's experts. Prior to cross-examining Dr. Pang on his affidavit, Sierra Club made an application for the production of the Confidential Documents, arguing that it could not test Dr. Pang's evidence without access to the underlying documents. The appellant resisted production on various grounds, including the fact that the documents were the property of the Chinese authorities and that it did not have authority to disclose them. After receiving authorization by the Chinese authorities to disclose the documents on the condition that they be protected by a confidentiality order, the appellant sought to introduce the Confidential Documents under R. 312 of the *Federal Court Rules, 1998*, SOR/98-106, and requested a confidentiality order in respect of the documents.

7 Under the terms of the order requested, the Confidential Documents would only be made available to the parties and the court; however, there would be no restriction on public access to the proceedings. In essence, what is being sought is an order preventing the dissemination of the Confidential Documents to the public.

8 The Confidential Documents comprise two Environmental Impact Reports on Siting and Construction Design (the "EIRs"), a Preliminary Safety Analysis Report (the "PSAR"), and the supplementary affidavit of Dr. Pang, which summarizes the contents of the EIRs and the PSAR. If admitted, the EIRs and the PSAR would be attached as exhibits to the supplementary affidavit of Dr. Pang. The EIRs were prepared by the Chinese authorities in the Chinese language, and the PSAR was prepared by the appellant with assistance from the Chinese participants in the project. The documents contain a mass of technical information and comprise thousands of pages. They describe the ongoing environmental assessment of the construction site by the Chinese authorities under Chinese law.

9 As noted, the appellant argues that it cannot introduce the Confidential Documents into evidence without a confidentiality order; otherwise, it would be in breach of its obligations to the Chinese authorities. The respondent's position is that its right to cross-examine Dr. Pang and Dr. Feng on their affidavits would be effectively rendered nugatory in the absence of the supporting documents to which the affidavits referred. Sierra Club proposes to take the position that the affidavits should therefore be afforded very little weight by the judge hearing the application for judicial review.

10 The Federal Court of Canada, Trial Division, refused to grant the confidentiality order and the majority of the Federal Court of Appeal dismissed the appeal. In his dissenting opinion, Robertson J.A. would have granted the confidentiality order.

III. Relevant Statutory Provisions

11 *Federal Court Rules, 1998*, SOR/98-106

> 151.(1) On motion, the Court may order that material to be filed shall be treated as confidential.
>
> (2) Before making an order under subsection (1), the Court must be satisfied that the material should be treated as confidential, notwithstanding the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

IV. Judgments below

A. Federal Court of Canada, Trial Division, [2000] 2 F.C. 400

12 Pelletier J. first considered whether leave should be granted pursuant to R. 312 to introduce the supplementary affidavit of Dr. Pang to which the Confidential Documents were filed as exhibits. In his view, the underlying question was that of relevance, and he concluded that the documents were relevant to the issue of the appropriate remedy. Thus, in the absence of prejudice to the respondent, the affidavit should be permitted to be served and filed. He noted that the respondents would be prejudiced by delay, but since both parties had brought interlocutory motions which had

contributed to the delay, the desirability of having the entire record before the court outweighed the prejudice arising from the delay associated with the introduction of the documents.

13 On the issue of confidentiality, Pelletier J. concluded that he must be satisfied that the need for confidentiality was greater than the public interest in open court proceedings, and observed that the argument for open proceedings in this case was significant given the public interest in Canada's role as a vendor of nuclear technology. As well, he noted that a confidentiality order was an exception to the rule of open access to the courts, and that such an order should be granted only where absolutely necessary.

14 Pelletier J. applied the same test as that used in patent litigation for the issue of a protective order, which is essentially a confidentiality order. The granting of such an order requires the appellant to show a subjective belief that the information is confidential and that its interests would be harmed by disclosure. In addition, if the order is challenged, then the person claiming the benefit of the order must demonstrate objectively that the order is required. This objective element requires the party to show that the information has been treated as confidential, and that it is reasonable to believe that its proprietary, commercial and scientific interests could be harmed by the disclosure of the information.

15 Concluding that both the subjective part and both elements of the objective part of the test had been satisfied, he nevertheless stated: "However, I am also of the view that in public law cases, the objective test has, or should have, a third component which is whether the public interest in disclosure exceeds the risk of harm to a party arising from disclosure" (para. 23).

16 A very significant factor, in his view, was the fact that mandatory production of documents was not in issue here. The fact that the application involved a voluntary tendering of documents to advance the appellant's own cause as opposed to mandatory production weighed against granting the confidentiality order.

17 In weighing the public interest in disclosure against the risk of harm to AECL arising from disclosure, Pelletier J. noted that the documents the appellant wished to put before the court were prepared by others for other purposes, and recognized that the appellant was bound to protect the confidentiality of the information. At this stage, he again considered the issue of materiality. If the documents were shown to be very material to a critical issue, "the requirements of justice militate in favour of a confidentiality order. If the documents are marginally relevant, then the voluntary nature of the production argues against a confidentiality order" (para. 29). He then decided that the documents were material to a question of the appropriate remedy, a significant issue in the event that the appellant failed on the main issue.

18 Pelletier J. also considered the context of the case and held that since the issue of Canada's role as a vendor of nuclear technology was one of significant public interest, the burden of justifying a confidentiality order was very onerous. He found that AECL could expunge the sensitive material from the documents, or put the evidence before the court in some other form, and thus maintain its full right of defence while preserving the open access to court proceedings.

19 Pelletier J. observed that his order was being made without having perused the Confidential Documents because they had not been put before him. Although he noted the line of cases which holds that a judge ought not to deal with the issue of a confidentiality order without reviewing the documents themselves, in his view, given their voluminous nature and technical content as well as his lack of information as to what information was already in the public domain, he found that an examination of these documents would not have been useful.

20 Pelletier J. ordered that the appellant could file the documents in current form, or in an edited version if it chose to do so. He also granted leave to file material dealing with the Chinese regulatory process in general and as applied to this project, provided it did so within 60 days.

B. Federal Court of Appeal, [2000] 4 F.C. 426

(1) Evans J.A. (Sharlow J.A. concurring)

21 At the Federal Court of Appeal, AECL appealed the ruling under R. 151 of the *Federal Court Rules, 1998*, and Sierra Club cross-appealed the ruling under R. 312.

22 With respect to R. 312, Evans J.A. held that the documents were clearly relevant to a defence under s. 54(2)(b), which the appellant proposed to raise if s. 5(1)(b) of the CEAA was held to apply, and were also potentially relevant to the exercise of the court's discretion to refuse a remedy even if the Ministers were in breach of the CEAA. Evans J.A. agreed with Pelletier J. that the benefit to the appellant and the court of being granted leave to file the documents outweighed any prejudice to the respondent owing to delay and thus concluded that the motions judge was correct in granting leave under R. 312.

23 On the issue of the confidentiality order, Evans J.A. considered R. 151, and all the factors that the motions judge had weighed, including the commercial sensitivity of the documents, the fact that the appellant had received them in confidence from the Chinese authorities, and the appellant's argument that without the documents it could not mount a full answer and defence to the application. These factors had to be weighed against the principle of open access to court documents. Evans J.A. agreed with Pelletier J. that the weight to be attached to the public interest in open proceedings varied with context and held that, where a case raises issues of public significance, the principle of openness of judicial process carries greater weight as a factor in the balancing process. Evans J.A. noted the public interest in the subject matter of the litigation, as well as the considerable media attention it had attracted.

24 In support of his conclusion that the weight assigned to the principle of openness may vary with context, Evans J.A. relied upon the decisions in *AB Hassle v. Canada (Minister of National Health & Welfare)*, [2000] 3 F.C. 360 (Fed. C.A.), where the court took into consideration the relatively small public interest at stake, and *Ethyl Canada Inc. v. Canada (Attorney General)* (1998), 17 C.P.C. (4th) 278 (Ont. Gen. Div.), at p. 283, where the court ordered disclosure after determining that the case was a significant constitutional case where it was important for the public to understand the issues at stake. Evans J.A. observed that openness and public participation in the assessment process are fundamental to the CEAA, and concluded that the motions judge could not be said to have given the principle of openness undue weight even though confidentiality was claimed for a relatively small number of highly technical documents.

25 Evans J.A. held that the motions judge had placed undue emphasis on the fact that the introduction of the documents was voluntary; however, it did not follow that his decision on the confidentiality order must therefore be set aside. Evans J.A. was of the view that this error did not affect the ultimate conclusion for three reasons. First, like the motions judge, he attached great weight to the principle of openness. Secondly, he held that the inclusion in the affidavits of a summary of the reports could go a long way to compensate for the absence of the originals, should the appellant choose not to put them in without a confidentiality order. Finally, if AECL submitted the documents in an expunged fashion, the claim for confidentiality would rest upon a relatively unimportant factor, i.e., the appellant's claim that it would suffer a loss of business if it breached its undertaking with the Chinese authorities.

26 Evans J.A. rejected the argument that the motions judge had erred in deciding the motion without reference to the actual documents, stating that it was not necessary for him to inspect them, given that summaries were available and that the documents were highly technical and incompletely translated. Thus, the appeal and cross-appeal were both dismissed.

(2) Robertson J.A. (dissenting)

27 Robertson J.A. disagreed with the majority for three reasons. First, in his view, the level of public interest in the case, the degree of media coverage, and the identities of the parties should not be taken into consideration in assessing an application for a confidentiality order. Instead, he held that it was the nature of the evidence for which the order is sought that must be examined.

28 In addition, he found that without a confidentiality order, the appellant had to choose between two unacceptable options: either suffering irreparable financial harm if the confidential information was introduced into evidence or being denied the right to a fair trial because it could not mount a full defence if the evidence was not introduced.

29 Finally, he stated that the analytical framework employed by the majority in reaching its decision was fundamentally flawed as it was based largely on the subjective views of the motions judge. He rejected the contextual approach to the question of whether a confidentiality order should issue, emphasizing the need for an objective framework to combat the perception that justice is a relative concept, and to promote consistency and certainty in the law.

30 To establish this more objective framework for regulating the issuance of confidentiality orders pertaining to commercial and scientific information, he turned to the legal rationale underlying the commitment to the principle of open justice, referring to *Edmonton Journal v. Alberta (Attorney General)*, [1989] 2 S.C.R. 1326 (S.C.C.). There, the Supreme Court of Canada held that open proceedings foster the search for the truth, and reflect the importance of public scrutiny of the courts.

31 Robertson J.A. stated that, although the principle of open justice is a reflection of the basic democratic value of accountability in the exercise of judicial power, in his view, the principle that justice itself must be secured is paramount. He concluded that justice as an overarching principle means that exceptions occasionally must be made to rules or principles.

32 He observed that, in the area of commercial law, when the information sought to be protected concerns "trade secrets," this information will not be disclosed during a trial if to do so would destroy the owner's proprietary rights and expose him or her to irreparable harm in the form of financial loss. Although the case before him did not involve a trade secret, he nevertheless held that the same treatment could be extended to commercial or scientific information which was acquired on a confidential basis and attached the following criteria as conditions precedent to the issuance of a confidentiality order (at para. 13):

> (1) the information is of a confidential nature as opposed to facts which one would like to keep confidential; (2) the information for which confidentiality is sought is not already in the public domain; (3) on a balance of probabilities the party seeking the confidentiality order would suffer irreparable harm if the information were made public; (4) the information is relevant to the legal issues raised in the case; (5) correlatively, the information is "necessary" to the resolution of those issues; (6) the granting of a confidentiality order does not unduly prejudice the opposing party; and (7) the public interest in open court proceedings does not override the private interests of the party seeking the confidentiality order. The onus in establishing that criteria one to six are met is on the party seeking the confidentiality order. Under the seventh criterion, it is for the opposing party to show that a *prima facie* right to a protective order has been overtaken by the need to preserve the openness of the court proceedings. In addressing these criteria one must bear in mind two of the threads woven into the fabric of the principle of open justice: the search for truth and the preservation of the rule of law. As stated at the outset, I do not believe that the perceived degree of public importance of a case is a relevant consideration.

33 In applying these criteria to the circumstances of the case, Robertson J.A. concluded that the confidentiality order should be granted. In his view, the public interest in open court proceedings did not override the interests of AECL in maintaining the confidentiality of these highly technical documents.

34 Robertson J.A. also considered the public interest in the need to ensure that site-plans for nuclear installations were not, for example, posted on a web-site. He concluded that a confidentiality order would not undermine the two primary objectives underlying the principle of open justice: truth and the rule of law. As such, he would have allowed the appeal and dismissed the cross-appeal.

V. Issues

35

> A. What is the proper analytical approach to be applied to the exercise of judicial discretion where a litigant seeks a confidentiality order under R. 151 of the *Federal Court Rules, 1998*?

B. Should the confidentiality order be granted in this case?

VI. Analysis

A. The Analytical Approach to the Granting of a Confidentiality Order

(1) The General Framework: Herein the Dagenais Principles

36 The link between openness in judicial proceedings and freedom of expression has been firmly established by this Court. In *Canadian Broadcasting Corp. v. New Brunswick (Attorney General)*, [1996] 3 S.C.R. 480 (S.C.C.) [hereinafter *New Brunswick*], at para. 23, La Forest J. expressed the relationship as follows:

> The principle of open courts is inextricably tied to the rights guaranteed by s. 2(b). Openness permits public access to information about the courts, which in turn permits the public to discuss and put forward opinions and criticisms of court practices and proceedings. While the freedom to express ideas and opinions about the operation of the courts is clearly within the ambit of the freedom guaranteed by s. 2(b), so too is the right of members of the public to obtain information about the courts in the first place.

Under the order sought, public access and public scrutiny of the Confidential Documents would be restricted; this would clearly infringe the public's freedom of expression guarantee.

37 A discussion of the general approach to be taken in the exercise of judicial discretion to grant a confidentiality order should begin with the principles set out by this Court in *Dagenais v. Canadian Broadcasting Corp.*, [1994] 3 S.C.R. 835 (S.C.C.). Although that case dealt with the common law jurisdiction of the court to order a publication ban in the criminal law context, there are strong similarities between publication bans and confidentiality orders in the context of judicial proceedings. In both cases a restriction on freedom of expression is sought in order to preserve or promote an interest engaged by those proceedings. As such, the fundamental question for a court to consider in an application for a publication ban or a confidentiality order is whether, in the circumstances, the right to freedom of expression should be compromised.

38 Although in each case freedom of expression will be engaged in a different context, the *Dagenais* framework utilizes overarching *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* principles in order to balance freedom of expression with other rights and interests, and thus can be adapted and applied to various circumstances. As a result, the analytical approach to the exercise of discretion under R. 151 should echo the underlying principles laid out in *Dagenais*, *supra*, although it must be tailored to the specific rights and interests engaged in this case.

39 *Dagenais*, *supra*, dealt with an application by four accused persons under the court's common law jurisdiction requesting an order prohibiting the broadcast of a television programme dealing with the physical and sexual abuse of young boys at religious institutions. The applicants argued that because the factual circumstances of the programme were very similar to the facts at issue in their trials, the ban was necessary to preserve the accuseds' right to a fair trial.

40 Lamer C.J. found that the common law discretion to order a publication ban must be exercised within the boundaries set by the principles of the *Charter*. Since publication bans necessarily curtail the freedom of expression of third parties, he adapted the pre-*Charter* common law rule such that it balanced the right to freedom of expression with the right to a fair trial of the accused in a way which reflected the substance of the test from *R. v. Oakes*, [1986] 1 S.C.R. 103 (S.C.C.). At p. 878 of *Dagenais*, Lamer C.J. set out his reformulated test:

> A publication ban should only be ordered when:
>
> (a) Such a ban is *necessary* in order to prevent a real and substantial risk to the fairness of the trial, because reasonably available alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and

> (b) The salutary effects of the publication ban outweigh the deleterious effects to the free expression of those affected by the ban. [Emphasis in original.]

41 In *New Brunswick*, *supra*, this Court modified the *Dagenais* test in the context of the related issue of how the discretionary power under s. 486(1) of the *Criminal Code* to exclude the public from a trial should be exercised. That case dealt with an appeal from the trial judge's order excluding the public from the portion of a sentencing proceeding for sexual assault and sexual interference dealing with the specific acts committed by the accused on the basis that it would avoid "undue hardship" to both the victims and the accused.

42 La Forest J. found that s. 486(1) was a restriction on the s. 2(b) right to freedom of expression in that it provided a "discretionary bar on public and media access to the courts": *New Brunswick*, *supra*, at para. 33; however, he found this infringement to be justified under s. 1 provided that the discretion was exercised in accordance with the *Charter*. Thus, the approach taken by La Forest J. at para. 69 to the exercise of discretion under s. 486(1) of the *Criminal Code*, closely mirrors the *Dagenais* common law test:

> (a) the judge must consider the available options and consider whether there are any other reasonable and effective alternatives available;
>
> (b) the judge must consider whether the order is limited as much as possible; and
>
> (c) the judge must weigh the importance of the objectives of the particular order and its probable effects against the importance of openness and the particular expression that will be limited in order to ensure that the positive and negative effects of the order are proportionate.

In applying this test to the facts of the case, La Forest J. found that the evidence of the potential undue hardship consisted mainly in the Crown's submission that the evidence was of a "delicate nature" and that this was insufficient to override the infringement on freedom of expression.

43 This Court has recently revisited the granting of a publication ban under the court's common law jurisdiction in *R. v. Mentuck*, 2001 SCC 76 (S.C.C.), and its companion case *R. v. E. (O.N.)*, 2001 SCC 77 (S.C.C.). In *Mentuck*, the Crown moved for a publication ban to protect the identity of undercover police officers and operational methods employed by the officers in their investigation of the accused. The accused opposed the motion as an infringement of his right to a fair and public hearing under s. 11(d) of the *Charter*. The order was also opposed by two intervening newspapers as an infringement of their right to freedom of expression.

44 The Court noted that, while *Dagenais* dealt with the balancing of freedom of expression on the one hand, and the right to a fair trial of the accused on the other, in the case before it, both the right of the accused to a fair and public hearing, and freedom of expression weighed in favour of denying the publication ban. These rights were balanced against interests relating to the proper administration of justice, in particular, protecting the safety of police officers and preserving the efficacy of undercover police operations.

45 In spite of this distinction, the Court noted that underlying the approach taken in both *Dagenais* and *New Brunswick* was the goal of ensuring that the judicial discretion to order publication bans is subject to no lower a standard of compliance with the *Charter* than legislative enactment. This goal is furthered by incorporating the essence of s. 1 of the *Charter* and the *Oakes* test into the publication ban test. Since this same goal applied in the case before it, the Court adopted a similar approach to that taken in *Dagenais*, but broadened the *Dagenais* test (which dealt specifically with the right of an accused to a fair trial) such that it could guide the exercise of judicial discretion where a publication ban is requested in order to preserve *any* important aspect of the proper administration of justice. At para. 32, the Court reformulated the test as follows:

> A publication ban should only be ordered when:

(a) such an order is necessary in order to prevent a serious risk to the proper administration of justice because reasonably alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and

(b) the salutary effects of the publication ban outweigh the deleterious effects on the rights and interests of the parties and the public, including the effects on the right to free expression, the right of the accused to a fair and public trial, and the efficacy of the administration of justice.

46 The Court emphasized that under the first branch of the test, three important elements were subsumed under the "necessity" branch. First, the risk in question must be a serious risk well-grounded in the evidence. Second, the phrase "proper administration of justice" must be carefully interpreted so as not to allow the concealment of an excessive amount of information. Third, the test requires the judge ordering the ban to consider not only whether reasonable alternatives are available, but also to restrict the ban as far as possible without sacrificing the prevention of the risk.

47 At para. 31, the Court also made the important observation that the proper administration of justice will not necessarily involve *Charter* rights, and that the ability to invoke the *Charter* is not a necessary condition for a publication ban to be granted:

> The [common law publication ban] rule can accommodate orders that must occasionally be made in the interests of the administration of justice, which encompass more than fair trial rights. As the test is intended to "reflect . . . the substance of the *Oakes* test", *we cannot require that Charter rights be the only legitimate objective of such orders any more than we require that government action or legislation in violation of the Charter be justified exclusively by the pursuit of another Charter right*. [Emphasis added.]

The Court also anticipated that, in appropriate circumstances, the *Dagenais* framework could be expanded even further in order to address requests for publication bans where interests other than the administration of justice were involved.

48 *Mentuck* is illustrative of the flexibility of the *Dagenais* approach. Since its basic purpose is to ensure that the judicial discretion to deny public access to the courts is exercised in accordance with *Charter* principles, in my view, the *Dagenais* model can and should be adapted to the situation in the case at bar where the central issue is whether judicial discretion should be exercised so as to exclude confidential information from a public proceeding. As in *Dagenais*, *New Brunswick* and *Mentuck*, granting the confidentiality order will have a negative effect on the *Charter* right to freedom of expression, as well as the principle of open and accessible court proceedings, and, as in those cases, courts must ensure that the discretion to grant the order is exercised in accordance with *Charter* principles. However, in order to adapt the test to the context of this case, it is first necessary to determine the particular rights and interests engaged by this application.

(2) The Rights and Interests of the Parties

49 The immediate purpose for AECL's confidentiality request relates to its commercial interests. The information in question is the property of the Chinese authorities. If the appellant were to disclose the Confidential Documents, it would be in breach of its contractual obligations and suffer a risk of harm to its competitive position. This is clear from the findings of fact of the motions judge that AECL was bound by its commercial interests and its customer's property rights not to disclose the information (para. 27), and that such disclosure could harm the appellant's commercial interests (para. 23).

50 Aside from this direct commercial interest, if the confidentiality order is denied, then in order to protect its commercial interests, the appellant will have to withhold the documents. This raises the important matter of the litigation context in which the order is sought. As both the motions judge and the Federal Court of Appeal found that the information contained in the Confidential Documents was relevant to defences available under the CEAA, the inability to present this information hinders the appellant's capacity to make full answer and defence or, expressed more generally, the appellant's right, as a civil litigant, to present its case. In that sense, preventing the appellant from disclosing these documents on a confidential basis infringes its right to a fair trial. Although in the context of a civil proceeding this does

not engage a *Charter* right, the right to a fair trial generally can be viewed as a fundamental principle of justice: *M. (A.) v. Ryan*, [1997] 1 S.C.R. 157 (S.C.C.), at para. 84, *per* L'Heureux-Dubé J. (dissenting, but not on that point). Although this fair trial right is directly relevant to the appellant, there is also a general public interest in protecting the right to a fair trial. Indeed, as a general proposition, all disputes in the courts should be decided under a fair trial standard. The legitimacy of the judicial process alone demands as much. Similarly, courts have an interest in having all relevant evidence before them in order to ensure that justice is done.

51 Thus, the interests which would be promoted by a confidentiality order are the preservation of commercial and contractual relations, as well as the right of civil litigants to a fair trial. Related to the latter are the public and judicial interests in seeking the truth and achieving a just result in civil proceedings.

52 In opposition to the confidentiality order lies the fundamental principle of open and accessible court proceedings. This principle is inextricably tied to freedom of expression enshrined in s. 2(b) of the *Charter*: *New Brunswick*, *supra*, at para. 23. The importance of public and media access to the courts cannot be understated, as this access is the method by which the judicial process is scrutinized and criticized. Because it is essential to the administration of justice that justice is done and is *seen* to be done, such public scrutiny is fundamental. The open court principle has been described as "the very soul of justice," guaranteeing that justice is administered in a non-arbitrary manner: *New Brunswick*, *supra*, at para. 22.

(3) Adapting the Dagenais Test to the Rights and Interests of the Parties

53 Applying the rights and interests engaged in this case to the analytical framework of *Dagenais* and subsequent cases discussed above, the test for whether a confidentiality order ought to be granted in a case such as this one should be framed as follows:

> A confidentiality order under R. 151 should only be granted when:
>
> > (a) such an order is necessary in order to prevent a serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation because reasonably alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and
> >
> > (b) the salutary effects of the confidentiality order, including the effects on the right of civil litigants to a fair trial, outweigh its deleterious effects, including the effects on the right to free expression, which in this context includes the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

54 As in *Mentuck*, *supra*, I would add that three important elements are subsumed under the first branch of this test. First, the risk in question must be real and substantial, in that the risk is well-grounded in the evidence and poses a serious threat to the commercial interest in question.

55 In addition, the phrase "important commercial interest" is in need of some clarification. In order to qualify as an "important commercial interest," the interest in question cannot merely be specific to the party requesting the order; the interest must be one which can be expressed in terms of a public interest in confidentiality. For example, a private company could not argue simply that the existence of a particular contract should not be made public because to do so would cause the company to lose business, thus harming its commercial interests. However, if, as in this case, exposure of information would cause a breach of a confidentiality agreement, then the commercial interest affected can be characterized more broadly as the general commercial interest of preserving confidential information. Simply put, if there is no general principle at stake, there can be no "important commercial interest" for the purposes of this test. Or, in the words of Binnie J. in *Re N. (F.)*, [2000] 1 S.C.R. 880, 2000 SCC 35 (S.C.C.), at para. 10, the open court rule only yields" where the *public* interest in confidentiality outweighs the public interest in openness" (emphasis added).

56 In addition to the above requirement, courts must be cautious in determining what constitutes an "important commercial interest." It must be remembered that a confidentiality order involves an infringement on freedom of expression. Although the balancing of the commercial interest with freedom of expression takes place under the second

branch of the test, courts must be alive to the fundamental importance of the open court rule. See generally Muldoon J. in *Eli Lilly & Co. v. Novopharm Ltd.* (1994), 56 C.P.R. (3d) 437 (Fed. T.D.), at p. 439.

57 Finally, the phrase "reasonably alternative measures" requires the judge to consider not only whether reasonable alternatives to a confidentiality order are available, but also to restrict the order as much as is reasonably possible while preserving the commercial interest in question.

B. Application of the Test to this Appeal

(1) Necessity

58 At this stage, it must be determined whether disclosure of the Confidential Documents would impose a serious risk on an important commercial interest of the appellant, and whether there are reasonable alternatives, either to the order itself or to its terms.

59 The commercial interest at stake here relates to the objective of preserving contractual obligations of confidentiality. The appellant argues that it will suffer irreparable harm to its commercial interests if the confidential documents are disclosed. In my view, the preservation of confidential information constitutes a sufficiently important commercial interest to pass the first branch of the test as long as certain criteria relating to the information are met.

60 Pelletier J. noted that the order sought in this case was similar in nature to an application for a protective order which arises in the context of patent litigation. Such an order requires the applicant to demonstrate that the information in question has been treated at all relevant times as confidential and that on a balance of probabilities its proprietary, commercial and scientific interests could reasonably be harmed by the disclosure of the information: *AB Hassle v. Canada (Minister of National Health & Welfare)* (1998), 83 C.P.R. (3d) 428 (Fed. T.D.), at p. 434. To this I would add the requirement proposed by Robertson J.A. that the information in question must be of a "confidential nature" in that it has been" accumulated with a reasonable expectation of it being kept confidential" (para. 14) as opposed to "facts which a litigant would like to keep confidential by having the courtroom doors closed" (para. 14).

61 Pelletier J. found as a fact that the *AB Hassle* test had been satisfied in that the information had clearly been treated as confidential both by the appellant and by the Chinese authorities, and that, on a balance of probabilities, disclosure of the information could harm the appellant's commercial interests (para. 23). As well, Robertson J.A. found that the information in question was clearly of a confidential nature as it was commercial information, consistently treated and regarded as confidential, that would be of interest to AECL's competitors (para. 16). Thus, the order is sought to prevent a serious risk to an important commercial interest.

62 The first branch of the test also requires the consideration of alternative measures to the confidentiality order, as well as an examination of the scope of the order to ensure that it is not overly broad. Both courts below found that the information contained in the Confidential Documents was relevant to potential defences available to the appellant under the CEAA and this finding was not appealed at this Court. Further, I agree with the Court of Appeal's assertion (para. 99) that, given the importance of the documents to the right to make full answer and defence, the appellant is, practically speaking, compelled to produce the documents. Given that the information is necessary to the appellant's case, it remains only to determine whether there are reasonably alternative means by which the necessary information can be adduced without disclosing the confidential information.

63 Two alternatives to the confidentiality order were put forward by the courts below. The motions judge suggested that the Confidential Documents could be expunged of their commercially sensitive contents, and edited versions of the documents could be filed. As well, the majority of the Court of Appeal, in addition to accepting the possibility of expungement, was of the opinion that the summaries of the Confidential Documents included in the affidavits could go a long way to compensate for the absence of the originals. If either of these options is a reasonable alternative to submitting the Confidential Documents under a confidentiality order, then the order is not necessary, and the application does not pass the first branch of the test.

64 There are two possible options with respect to expungement, and, in my view, there are problems with both of these. The first option would be for AECL to expunge the confidential information without disclosing the expunged material to the parties and the court. However, in this situation the filed material would still differ from the material used by the affiants. It must not be forgotten that this motion arose as a result of Sierra Club's position that the summaries contained in the affidavits should be accorded little or no weight without the presence of the underlying documents. Even if the relevant information and the confidential information were mutually exclusive, which would allow for the disclosure of all the information relied on in the affidavits, this relevancy determination could not be tested on cross-examination because the expunged material would not be available. Thus, even in the best case scenario, where only irrelevant information needed to be expunged, the parties would be put in essentially the same position as that which initially generated this appeal in the sense that at least some of the material relied on to prepare the affidavits in question would not be available to Sierra Club.

65 Further, I agree with Robertson J.A. that this best case scenario, where the relevant and the confidential information do not overlap, is an untested assumption (para. 28). Although the documents themselves were not put before the courts on this motion, given that they comprise thousands of pages of detailed information, this assumption is at best optimistic. The expungement alternative would be further complicated by the fact that the Chinese authorities require prior approval for any request by AECL to disclose information.

66 The second option is that the expunged material be made available to the Court and the parties under a more narrowly drawn confidentiality order. Although this option would allow for slightly broader public access than the current confidentiality request, in my view, this minor restriction to the current confidentiality request is not a viable alternative given the difficulties associated with expungement in these circumstances. The test asks whether there are *reasonably* alternative measures; it does not require the adoption of the absolutely least restrictive option. With respect, in my view, expungement of the Confidential Documents would be a virtually unworkable and ineffective solution that is not reasonable in the circumstances.

67 A second alternative to a confidentiality order was Evans J.A.'s suggestion that the summaries of the Confidential Documents included in the affidavits" may well go a long way to compensate for the absence of the originals" (para. 103). However, he appeared to take this fact into account merely as a factor to be considered when balancing the various interests at stake. I would agree that at this threshold stage to rely on the summaries alone, in light of the intention of Sierra Club to argue that they should be accorded little or no weight, does not appear to be a "reasonably alternative measure" to having the underlying documents available to the parties.

68 With the above considerations in mind, I find the confidentiality order necessary in that disclosure of the Confidential Documents would impose a serious risk on an important commercial interest of the appellant, and that there are no reasonably alternative measures to granting the order.

(2) The Proportionality Stage

69 As stated above, at this stage, the salutary effects of the confidentiality order, including the effects on the appellant's right to a fair trial, must be weighed against the deleterious effects of the confidentiality order, including the effects on the right to free expression, which, in turn, is connected to the principle of open and accessible court proceedings. This balancing will ultimately determine whether the confidentiality order ought to be granted.

(a) Salutary Effects of the Confidentiality Order

70 As discussed above, the primary interest that would be promoted by the confidentiality order is the public interest in the right of a civil litigant to present its case or, more generally, the fair trial right. Because the fair trial right is being invoked in this case in order to protect commercial, not liberty, interests of the appellant, the right to a fair trial in this context is not a *Charter* right; however, a fair trial for all litigants has been recognized as a fundamental principle of justice: *Ryan*, *supra*, at para. 84. It bears repeating that there are circumstances where, in the absence of an affected

Charter right, the proper administration of justice calls for a confidentiality order: *Mentuck*, *supra*, at para. 31. In this case, the salutary effects that such an order would have on the administration of justice relate to the ability of the appellant to present its case, as encompassed by the broader fair trial right.

71 The Confidential Documents have been found to be relevant to defences that will be available to the appellant in the event that the CEAA is found to apply to the impugned transaction and, as discussed above, the appellant cannot disclose the documents without putting its commercial interests at serious risk of harm. As such, there is a very real risk that, without the confidentiality order, the ability of the appellant to mount a successful defence will be seriously curtailed. I conclude, therefore, that the confidentiality order would have significant salutary effects on the appellant's right to a fair trial.

72 Aside from the salutary effects on the fair trial interest, the confidentiality order would also have a beneficial impact on other important rights and interests. First, as I discuss in more detail below, the confidentiality order would allow all parties and the court access to the Confidential Documents, and permit cross-examination based on their contents. By facilitating access to relevant documents in a judicial proceeding, the order sought would assist in the search for truth, a core value underlying freedom of expression.

73 Second, I agree with the observation of Robertson J.A. that, as the Confidential Documents contain detailed technical information pertaining to the construction and design of a nuclear installation, it may be in keeping with the public interest to prevent this information from entering the public domain (para. 44). Although the exact contents of the documents remain a mystery, it is apparent that they contain technical details of a nuclear installation, and there may well be a substantial public security interest in maintaining the confidentiality of such information.

(b) Deleterious Effects of the Confidentiality Order

74 Granting the confidentiality order would have a negative effect on the open court principle, as the public would be denied access to the contents of the Confidential Documents. As stated above, the principle of open courts is inextricably tied to the s. 2(b) *Charter* right to freedom of expression, and public scrutiny of the courts is a fundamental aspect of the administration of justice: *New Brunswick, supra*, at paras. 22-23. Although as a *general* principle, the importance of open courts cannot be overstated, it is necessary to examine, in the context of this case, the *particular* deleterious effects on freedom of expression that the confidentiality order would have.

75 Underlying freedom of expression are the core values of (1) seeking the truth and the common good, (2) promoting self-fulfilment of individuals by allowing them to develop thoughts and ideas as they see fit, and (3) ensuring that participation in the political process is open to all persons: *Irwin Toy Ltd. c. Québec (Procureur général)*, [1989] 1 S.C.R. 927 (S.C.C.), at p. 976, *R. v. Keegstra*, [1990] 3 S.C.R. 697 (S.C.C.), *per* Dickson C.J., at pp. 762-764. *Charter* jurisprudence has established that the closer the speech in question lies to these core values, the harder it will be to justify a s. 2(b) infringement of that speech under s. 1 of the *Charter*: *Keegstra*, *supra*, at pp. 760-761. Since the main goal in this case is to exercise judicial discretion in a way which conforms to *Charter* principles, a discussion of the deleterious effects of the confidentiality order on freedom of expression should include an assessment of the effects such an order would have on the three core values. The more detrimental the order would be to these values, the more difficult it will be to justify the confidentiality order. Similarly, minor effects of the order on the core values will make the confidentiality order easier to justify.

76 Seeking the truth is not only at the core of freedom of expression, but it has also been recognized as a fundamental purpose behind the open court rule, as the open examination of witnesses promotes an effective evidentiary process: *Edmonton Journal, supra, per* Wilson J., at pp. 1357-1358. Clearly, the confidentiality order, by denying public and media access to documents relied on in the proceedings, would impede the search for truth to some extent. Although the order would not exclude the public from the courtroom, the public and the media would be denied access to documents relevant to the evidentiary process.

77 However, as mentioned above, to some extent the search for truth may actually be *promoted* by the confidentiality order. This motion arises as a result of Sierra Club's argument that it must have access to the Confidential Documents in order to test the accuracy of Dr. Pang's evidence. If the order is denied, then the most likely scenario is that the appellant will not submit the documents, with the unfortunate result that evidence which may be relevant to the proceedings will not be available to Sierra Club or the court. As a result, Sierra Club will not be able to fully test the accuracy of Dr. Pang's evidence on cross-examination. In addition, the court will not have the benefit of this cross-examination or documentary evidence, and will be required to draw conclusions based on an incomplete evidentiary record. This would clearly impede the search for truth in this case.

78 As well, it is important to remember that the confidentiality order would restrict access to a relatively small number of highly technical documents. The nature of these documents is such that the general public would be unlikely to understand their contents, and thus they would contribute little to the public interest in the search for truth in this case. However, in the hands of the parties and their respective experts, the documents may be of great assistance in probing the truth of the Chinese environmental assessment process, which would, in turn, assist the court in reaching accurate factual conclusions. Given the nature of the documents, in my view, the important value of the search for truth which underlies both freedom of expression and open justice would be promoted to a greater extent by submitting the Confidential Documents under the order sought than it would by denying the order, and thereby preventing the parties and the court from relying on the documents in the course of the litigation.

79 In addition, under the terms of the order sought, the only restrictions on these documents relate to their public distribution. The Confidential Documents would be available to the court and the parties, and public access to the proceedings would not be impeded. As such, the order represents a fairly minimal intrusion into the open court rule, and thus would not have significant deleterious effects on this principle.

80 The second core value underlying freedom of speech, namely, the promotion of individual self-fulfilment by allowing open development of thoughts and ideas, focuses on individual expression, and thus does not closely relate to the open court principle which involves institutional expression. Although the confidentiality order would restrict individual access to certain information which may be of interest to that individual, I find that this value would not be significantly affected by the confidentiality order.

81 The third core value, open participation in the political process, figures prominently in this appeal, as open justice is a fundamental aspect of a democratic society. This connection was pointed out by Cory J. in *Edmonton Journal*, *supra*, at p. 1339:

> It can be seen that freedom of expression is of fundamental importance to a democratic society. It is also essential to a democracy and crucial to the rule of law that the courts are seen to function openly. The press must be free to comment upon court proceedings to ensure that the courts are, in fact, seen by all to operate openly in the penetrating light of public scrutiny.

Although there is no doubt as to the importance of open judicial proceedings to a democratic society, there was disagreement in the courts below as to whether the weight to be assigned to the open court principle should vary depending on the nature of the proceeding.

82 On this issue, Robertson J.A. was of the view that the nature of the case and the level of media interest were irrelevant considerations. On the other hand, Evans J.A. held that the motions judge was correct in taking into account that this judicial review application was one of significant public and media interest. In my view, although the public nature of the case may be a factor which strengthens the importance of open justice in a particular case, the level of media interest should not be taken into account as an independent consideration.

83 Since cases involving public institutions will generally relate more closely to the core value of public participation in the political process, the public nature of a proceeding should be taken into consideration when assessing the merits of

a confidentiality order. It is important to note that this core value will *always* be engaged where the open court principle is engaged owing to the importance of open justice to a democratic society. However, where the political process is also engaged by the *substance* of the proceedings, the connection between open proceedings and public participation in the political process will increase. As such, I agree with Evans J.A. in the court below, where he stated, at para. 87:

> While all litigation is important to the parties, and there is a public interest in ensuring the fair and appropriate adjudication of all litigation that comes before the courts, some cases raise issues that transcend the immediate interests of the parties and the general public interest in the due administration of justice, and have a much wider public interest significance.

84 This motion relates to an application for judicial review of a decision by the government to fund a nuclear energy project. Such an application is clearly of a public nature, as it relates to the distribution of public funds in relation to an issue of demonstrated public interest. Moreover, as pointed out by Evans J.A., openness and public participation are of fundamental importance under the CEAA. Indeed, by their very nature, environmental matters carry significant public import, and openness in judicial proceedings involving environmental issues will generally attract a high degree of protection. In this regard, I agree with Evans J.A. that the public interest is engaged here more than it would be if this were an action between private parties relating to purely private interests.

85 However, with respect, to the extent that Evans J.A. relied on media interest as an indicium of public interest, this was an error. In my view, it is important to distinguish *public* interest from *media* interest, and I agree with Robertson J.A. that media exposure cannot be viewed as an impartial measure of public interest. It is the public *nature* of the proceedings which increases the need for openness, and this public nature is not necessarily reflected by the media desire to probe the facts of the case. I reiterate the caution given by Dickson C.J. in *Keegstra*, *supra*, at p. 760, where he stated that, while the speech in question must be examined in light of its relation to the core values," we must guard carefully against judging expression according to its popularity."

86 Although the public interest in open access to the judicial review application *as a whole* is substantial, in my view, it is also important to bear in mind the nature and scope of the information for which the order is sought in assigning weight to the public interest. With respect, the motions judge erred in failing to consider the narrow scope of the order when he considered the public interest in disclosure, and consequently attached excessive weight to this factor. In this connection, I respectfully disagree with the following conclusion of Evans J.A., at para. 97:

> Thus, having considered the nature of this litigation, and having assessed the extent of public interest in the openness of the proceedings in the case before him, the Motions Judge cannot be said in all the circumstances to have given this factor undue weight, even though confidentiality is claimed for only three documents among the small mountain of paper filed in this case, and their content is likely to be beyond the comprehension of all but those equipped with the necessary technical expertise.

Open justice is a fundamentally important principle, particularly when the substance of the proceedings is public in nature. However, this does not detract from the duty to attach weight to this principle in accordance with the specific limitations on openness that the confidentiality order would have. As Wilson J. observed in *Edmonton Journal*, *supra*, at pp. 1353-1354:

> One thing seems clear and that is that one should not balance one value at large and the conflicting value in its context. To do so could well be to pre-judge the issue by placing more weight on the value developed at large than is appropriate in the context of the case.

87 In my view, it is important that, although there is significant public interest in these proceedings, open access to the judicial review application would be only slightly impeded by the order sought. The narrow scope of the order coupled with the highly technical nature of the Confidential Documents significantly temper the deleterious effects the confidentiality order would have on the public interest in open courts.

88 In addressing the effects that the confidentiality order would have on freedom of expression, it should also be borne in mind that the appellant may not have to raise defences under the CEAA, in which case the Confidential Documents would be irrelevant to the proceedings, with the result that freedom of expression would be unaffected by the order. However, since the necessity of the Confidential Documents will not be determined for some time, in the absence of a confidentiality order, the appellant would be left with the choice of either submitting the documents in breach of its obligations or withholding the documents in the hopes that either it will not have to present a defence under the CEAA or that it will be able to mount a successful defence in the absence of these relevant documents. If it chooses the former option, and the defences under the CEAA are later found not to apply, then the appellant will have suffered the prejudice of having its confidential and sensitive information released into the public domain with no corresponding benefit to the public. Although this scenario is far from certain, the possibility of such an occurrence also weighs in favour of granting the order sought.

89 In coming to this conclusion, I note that if the appellant is not required to invoke the relevant defences under the CEAA, it is also true that the appellant's fair trial right will not be impeded, even if the confidentiality order is not granted. However, I do not take this into account as a factor which weighs in favour of denying the order because, if the order is granted and the Confidential Documents are not required, there will be no deleterious effects on *either* the public interest in freedom of expression *or* the appellant's commercial interests or fair trial right. This neutral result is in contrast with the scenario discussed above where the order is denied and the possibility arises that the appellant's commercial interests will be prejudiced with no corresponding public benefit. As a result, the fact that the Confidential Documents may not be required is a factor which weighs in favour of granting the confidentiality order.

90 In summary, the core freedom of expression values of seeking the truth and promoting an open political process are most closely linked to the principle of open courts, and most affected by an order restricting that openness. However, in the context of this case, the confidentiality order would only marginally impede, and in some respects would even promote, the pursuit of these values. As such, the order would not have significant deleterious effects on freedom of expression.

VII. Conclusion

91 In balancing the various rights and interests engaged, I note that the confidentiality order would have substantial salutary effects on the appellant's right to a fair trial, and freedom of expression. On the other hand, the deleterious effects of the confidentiality order on the principle of open courts and freedom of expression would be minimal. In addition, if the order is not granted and in the course of the judicial review application the appellant is not required to mount a defence under the CEAA, there is a possibility that the appellant will have suffered the harm of having disclosed confidential information in breach of its obligations with no corresponding benefit to the right of the public to freedom of expression. As a result, I find that the salutary effects of the order outweigh its deleterious effects, and the order should be granted.

92 Consequently, I would allow the appeal with costs throughout, set aside the judgment of the Federal Court of Appeal, and grant the confidentiality order on the terms requested by the appellant under R. 151 of the *Federal Court Rules, 1998*.

Appeal allowed.

Pourvoi accueilli.

End of Document

TAB 13

2018 ONSC 1591
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Romspen Investment Corp. v. Courtice Auto Wreckers Ltd.

2018 CarswellOnt 3655, 2018 ONSC 1591

ROMSPEN INVESTMENT CORPORATION (Applicant) and COURTICE AUTO WRECKERS LIMITED, NORTHWOOD RECYCLING & ENERGY INC., 800619 ONTARIO LIMITED, POWER GROW SYSTEMS INC., COURTICE ENERGY CORP., LES REBUTS DE PATES ET PAPIERS DE L'OUTAOUAIS LTEE, LES AMENAGEMENTS GUIRARD INC., COURTICE AUTO INDUSTRIES INC., 2254066 ONTARIO INC. LAKES TERMINALS & WAREHOUSING LTD, KAWARTHA DOWNS LIMITED AND HARVEY AMBROSE (Respondents)

S.F. Dunphy J.

Heard: March 6, 2018
Judgment: March 8, 2018
Docket: Toronto CV-15-00011129-00CL

Counsel: Michael Brzezinski, for Rosen Goldberg Inc, Court-Appointed Receiver of the Respondents

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Contracts; Corporate and Commercial; Property

Related Abridgment Classifications

Debtors and creditors
VII Receivers
VII.6 Conduct and liability of receiver
VII.6.c Duties
VII.6.c.iii Best price

Headnote

Debtors and creditors --- Receivers — Conduct and liability of receiver — Duties — Best price

Receiver entered into agreement of purchase and sale that was subject to condition requiring court approval by specified date — Receiver brought motion for court approval — Motion granted — It was in best interests of estate to approve sale based on lack of any objecting stakeholders, support of largest secured creditor, recommendation of receiver and duration and extent of receiver's sales efforts.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *S.F. Dunphy J.*:

Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance) (2002), 2002 SCC 41, 2002 CarswellNat 822, 2002 CarswellNat 823, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 18 C.P.R. (4th) 1, 44 C.E.L.R. (N.S.) 161, 287 N.R. 203, 20 C.P.C. (5th) 1, 40 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 93 C.R.R. (2d) 219, 223 F.T.R. 137 (note), [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522, 2002 CSC 41 (S.C.C.) — followed

MOTION by receiver for court approval of agreement of purchase and sale.

***S.F. Dunphy J.*:**

1 This motion came on before me as an unopposed motion to approve a sale by the Receiver of certain real estate assets. I approved the sale with reasons to follow as there were issues with the manner in which this routine sale approval were handled that warrant correction in future. These are those reasons.

2 The issues raised on this motion on which I feel comment is required are (i) timing of the notice of motion and service, (ii) lateness in filing of motion record with the court; and (iii) excessive sealing of evidence. All of these operate to impair the ability of stakeholders to assess their position on a pending motion and deprive the court of their input or the comfort of knowing their lack of objection represents an informed decision.

(i) Timing of Motion Record and service

3 The motion date was secured from the Commercial List office by a request form dated March 1, 2018. The Motion Record was finalized and served the next day (Friday March 2, 2018), but minus almost all of the information that might be required for a stakeholder to make an informed decision about their position on the matter.

4 The Agreement of Purchase and Sale was signed by the Receiver on January 17, 2018 and was subsequently amended on *February 8, 2018*. The Agreement of Purchase and Sale was subject to a condition requiring court approval to be secured by *March 7, 2018*. I have highlighted those two dates out of astonishment. Given one month to obtain court approval, the Receiver waited until the last possible second (or beyond) to seek it.

5 The Receiver was unable to explain to me why the motion to approve a transaction signed back almost two months prior and amended almost one month prior was not served on the Service List until the Friday before a Tuesday morning motion (and I shall refrain from guessing at what time on Friday service was actually effected). I cannot expect that stakeholders had more than a single business day to review the material and decide what if anything to do.

6 Absent exceptional circumstances, and none were offered to me or suggested in the evidence, a court-appointed receiver (or any party to a proceeding) should strive to give all stakeholders as much notice of an intended motion as is reasonably practicable. Short notice is reserved for truly urgent matters where it cannot be avoided. Even then, there is no harm in advising the service list that a motion is coming and of its general nature even before the motion is ready to be served if time is legitimately short. Neither the court nor stakeholders should be jammed with last-minute motions when there is no legitimate urgency. There was none here.

7 What urgency there was when the matter came before me was entirely a product of the leisurely pace taken to prepare it.

8 This court's approval of a transaction is not to be presumed. Rubber stamps are not used here. Stakeholders should be given as much notice as the circumstances reasonably permit to assess and react to transactions the court is asked to approve. Their input - or silence - is often a very valuable and useful circumstance for judges who are asked to review complex transactions in very short time lines.

9 As shall be seen, not only were stakeholders given much less notice than the circumstances allowed, but the Motion Record they received excluded almost every detail of the transaction to be approved that might enable them to form a view about it.

10 This was inexcusable and I do not excuse it.

(ii) Lateness in filing motion record

11 The follow-on effect of late service on the service list was late filing with the court. The motion materials were not filed until Monday afternoon before a Tuesday morning motion. This ensured that the motion record did not find its way to my desk in time to be reviewed prior to the hearing. Tuesday March 6, 2018 happened to be a very charged day and there were a great number of 9:30 a.m. appointments in addition to the usual complement of 10:00 a.m. motions.

12 The Commercial List works when the professionals who use it don't take it for granted.

(iii) Excessive sealing of evidence

13 I recognize that opinions vary as to the degree to which it is appropriate to seal commercially sensitive documents in court filings. In the Commercial Court where a large number of motions are actually urgent and necessarily presented on relatively short notice, the practice has developed of redacting exhibits a moving party intends to ask the court to seal while the copy sent to the judge includes the un-redacted exhibits in a pre-sealed envelope the parties mark with self-drafted warnings enjoining they not be opened except by the judge.

14 While not strictly according to the letter or spirit of the Open Court principle or the guidelines contained in *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522, 2002 SCC 41 (S.C.C.) (CanLII) this practice is a reasonable way of balancing the need to give notice against the potential impracticability of getting a sealing order in advance of service of the motion material. However, where this work-around is employed, the party doing so should do so (i) only where *necessary*; and (ii) only to the *extent* necessary.

15 In the present case, the Receiver adhered to neither of these requirements. An excessive number of documents were unilaterally "sealed" by exclusion, the descriptions of them were minimal in the Receiver's Ninth Report and the practice of filing redacted copies of documents intended to be sealed was not followed.

16 Four "Confidential Exhibits" to the Ninth Receiver's Report were withheld from the material served upon the Service List. In my view, this was excessive. The four exhibits were (i) two appraisals of the subject land that had been commissioned by the principal of one of the debtors more than three years ago; (ii) a summary of all offers received; and (iii) the actual Agreement of Purchase and Sale.

17 There was little reason to have sought to seal the appraisals. They were self- evidently dated. They also estimated a value that was materially higher than the values at which the Receiver listed the property for sale in 2016 and then again in 2017. Where, as here, the Receiver was relying upon its own sales efforts to justify the price obtained (i.e. in the absence of a pre-approved sales process order), it would be material for stakeholders to know that the Receiver listed the property at values below the appraised values and why. These facts were not disclosed nor were enough general details about them disclosed to enable stakeholders to know that there was even a possible issue they may wish to consider.

18 The summary of rejected offers was not described or summarized in any meaningful way in the Receiver's Report. How many? When? Is there any informative description of the reason for rejection that might help stakeholders assess the adequacy of the Receiver's marketing efforts without compromising possible a future sales process should this sale fail to be approved or to be completed?

19 In this case, the Receiver *did* consult the secured creditor Romspen. Even so, the interests of other stakeholders cannot be assumed to be nil. They are entitled to be served with sufficient information to enable them to make an informed decision about their position. This is not a private receivership and ought not to be conducted as if it were.

20 While there was *some* rationale for withholding evidence of the actual purchase price, there was *none* for withholding the entire Agreement of Purchase and Sale. I recognize that knowledge of the price accepted by the Receiver might adversely impact a future sale process if this sale fails to be completed for any reason. However, this does not fully absolve the Receiver from the obligation to make disclosure to stakeholders. The practice of filing a redacted copy of commercial agreements has long been employed in the Commercial List where a sealing order is intended to be sought. This, along with a general description of the excluded information or even an offer to enable stakeholders to access the information via a non-disclosure undertaking for example, would go a long way to mitigating the departure from *Sierra Club*.

21 *Sierra Club* is the law of this land. The open court principle is not a trifling obstacle to be honoured in the breach. It is a fundamental and basic principle underlying our system of justice and the rule of law itself.

(iv) Conclusion

22 In the result, I did not authorize the sealing of the two appraisals. I *did* agree to seal the summary of prior offers and the Agreement of Purchase and Sale but only until further order or closing on March 31, 2018. If there is a reason to seal them thereafter, a separate order will have to be sought. I approved the Agreement of Purchase and Sale, but I trust these reasons make clear that I did so with misgivings.

23 The condition requiring court approval by the following day left little room to manoeuvre. The lack of any objecting stakeholders, the support of the largest secured creditor, the recommendation of the Receiver and the duration and extent of the Receiver's sales efforts satisfied me that it was in the interests of the estate to do so.

Motion granted.

TAB 14

2009 CarswellOnt 6184
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re

2009 CarswellOnt 6184, [2009] O.J. No. 4286, 181 A.C.W.S. (3d) 853, 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, C-36. AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PROPOSED PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF CANWEST GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP. AND THE OTHER APPLICANTS LISTED ON SCHEDULE "A"

Pepall J.

Judgment: October 13, 2009
Docket: CV-09-8241-OOCL

Counsel: Lyndon Barnes, Edward Sellers, Jeremy Dacks for Applicants
Alan Merskey for Special Committee of the Board of Directors
David Byers, Maria Konyukhova for Proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
Benjamin Zarnett, Robert Chadwick for Ad Hoc Committee of Noteholders
Edmond Lamek for Asper Family
Peter H. Griffin, Peter J. Osborne for Management Directors, Royal Bank of Canada
Hilary Clarke for Bank of Nova Scotia
Steve Weisz for CIT Business Credit Canada Inc.

Subject: Insolvency
Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.3 Arrangements
XIX.3.e Miscellaneous
Headnote
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Miscellaneous
Debtor companies experienced financial problems due to deteriorating economic environment in Canada — Debtor companies took steps to improve cash flow and to strengthen their balance sheets — Economic conditions did not improve nor did financial circumstances of debtor companies — They experienced significant tightening of credit from critical suppliers and trade creditors, reduction of advertising commitments, demands for reduced credit terms by newsprint and printing suppliers, and restrictions on or cancellation of credit cards for certain employees — Application was brought for relief pursuant to Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Application granted — Proposed monitor was appointed — Companies qualified as debtor companies under Act — Debtor companies were in default of their obligations — Required statement of projected cash-flow and other financial documents required under s. 11(2) were filed — Stay of proceedings was granted to create stability and allow debtor companies to pursue their restructuring — Partnerships in application carried on operations that were integral and closely interrelated to business of debtor companies — It was just and convenient to grant relief requested with respect to partnerships — Debtor-in-possession financing was approved — Administration charge was granted — Debtor companies' request for authorization to pay pre-filing amounts owed to critical suppliers was granted — Directors' and officers' charge was granted — Key employee retention plans were approved — Extension of time for calling of annual general meeting was granted.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Pepall J.*:

Cadillac Fairview Inc., Re (1995), 1995 CarswellOnt 36, 30 C.B.R. (3d) 29 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re (2006), 19 C.B.R. (5th) 187, 2006 ABQB 153, 2006 CarswellAlta 446 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to

General Publishing Co., Re (2003), 39 C.B.R. (4th) 216, 2003 CarswellOnt 275 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

Global Light Telecommunications Inc., Re (2004), 2004 BCSC 745, 2004 CarswellBC 1249, 2 C.B.R. (5th) 210, 33 B.C.L.R. (4th) 155 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

Grant Forest Products Inc., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 4699, 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — followed

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance) (2002), 287 N.R. 203, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 18 C.P.R. (4th) 1, 44 C.E.L.R. (N.S.) 161, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, 223 F.T.R. 137 (note), 20 C.P.C. (5th) 1, 40 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, 2002 SCC 41, 2002 CarswellNat 822, 2002 CarswellNat 823, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 93 C.R.R. (2d) 219, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.) — followed

Smurfit-Stone Container Canada Inc., Re (2009), 50 C.B.R. (5th) 71, 2009 CarswellOnt 391 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Stelco Inc., Re (2004), 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299, 2004 CarswellOnt 1211 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Stelco Inc., Re (2004), 2004 CarswellOnt 2936 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3

Generally — referred to

Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C.

Chapter 15 — referred to

Canada Business Corporations Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44

Generally — referred to

s. 106(6) — referred to

s. 133(1) — referred to

s. 133(1)(b) — referred to

s. 133(3) — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — considered

s. 2 "debtor company" — referred to

s. 11 — considered

s. 11(2) — referred to

s. 11.2 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.2(1) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — referred to

s. 11.2(4) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.4 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.4(1) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — referred to

s. 11.4(3) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.51 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.52 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 23 — considered

Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43

s. 137(2) — considered

Rules considered:

Rules of Civil Procedure, R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 194

R. 38.09 — referred to

APPLICATION for relief pursuant to *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act.*

Pepall J.:

1 Canwest Global Communications Corp. ("Canwest Global"), its principal operating subsidiary, Canwest Media Inc. ("CMI"), and the other applicants listed on Schedule "A" of the Notice of Application apply for relief pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act.* [1] The applicants also seek to have the stay of proceedings and other provisions extend to the following partnerships: Canwest Television Limited Partnership ("CTLP"), Fox Sports World Canada Partnership and The National Post Company/La Publication National Post ("The National Post Company"). The businesses operated by the applicants and the aforementioned partnerships include (i) Canwest's free-to-air television broadcast business (ie. the Global Television Network stations); (ii) certain subscription-based specialty television channels that are wholly owned and operated by CTLP; and (iii) the National Post.

2 The Canwest Global enterprise as a whole includes the applicants, the partnerships and Canwest Global's other subsidiaries that are not applicants. The term Canwest will be used to refer to the entire enterprise. The term CMI Entities will be used to refer to the applicants and the three aforementioned partnerships. The following entities are not applicants nor is a stay sought in respect of any of them: the entities in Canwest's newspaper publishing and digital media business in Canada (other than the National Post Company) namely the Canwest Limited Partnership, Canwest Publishing Inc./ Publications Canwest Inc., Canwest Books Inc., and Canwest (Canada) Inc.; the Canadian subscription based specialty television channels acquired from Alliance Atlantis Communications Inc. in August, 2007 which are held jointly with Goldman Sachs Capital Partners and operated by CW Investments Co. and its subsidiaries; and subscription-based specialty television channels which are not wholly owned by CTLP.

3 No one appearing opposed the relief requested.

Backround Facts

4 Canwest is a leading Canadian media company with interests in twelve free-to-air television stations comprising the Global Television Network, subscription-based specialty television channels and newspaper publishing and digital media operations.

5 As of October 1, 2009, Canwest employed the full time equivalent of approximately 7,400 employees around the world. Of that number, the full time equivalent of approximately 1,700 are employed by the CMI Entities, the vast majority of whom work in Canada and 850 of whom work in Ontario.

6 Canwest Global owns 100% of CMI. CMI has direct or indirect ownership interests in all of the other CMI Entities. Ontario is the chief place of business of the CMI Entities.

7 Canwest Global is a public company continued under the *Canada Business Corporations Act*[2]. It has authorized capital consisting of an unlimited number of preference shares, multiple voting shares, subordinate voting shares, and non-voting shares. It is a "constrained-share company" which means that at least 66 2/3% of its voting shares must be beneficially owned by Canadians. The Asper family built the Canwest enterprise and family members hold various classes of shares. In April and May, 2009, corporate decision making was consolidated and streamlined.

8 The CMI Entities generate the majority of their revenue from the sale of advertising (approximately 77% on a consolidated basis). Fuelled by a deteriorating economic environment in Canada and elsewhere, in 2008 and 2009, they experienced a decline in their advertising revenues. This caused problems with cash flow and circumstances were exacerbated by their high fixed operating costs. In response to these conditions, the CMI Entities took steps to improve cash flow and to strengthen their balance sheets. They commenced workforce reductions and cost saving measures, sold certain interests and assets, and engaged in discussions with the CRTC and the Federal government on issues of concern.

9 Economic conditions did not improve nor did the financial circumstances of the CMI Entities. They experienced significant tightening of credit from critical suppliers and trade creditors, a further reduction of advertising commitments, demands for reduced credit terms by newsprint and printing suppliers, and restrictions on or cancellation of credit cards for certain employees.

10 In February, 2009, CMI breached certain of the financial covenants in its secured credit facility. It subsequently received waivers of the borrowing conditions on six occasions. On March 15, 2009, it failed to make an interest payment of US$30.4 million due on 8% senior subordinated notes. CMI entered into negotiations with an ad hoc committee of the 8% senior subordinated noteholders holding approximately 72% of the notes (the "Ad Hoc Committee"). An agreement was reached wherein CMI and its subsidiary CTLP agreed to issue US$105 million in 12% secured notes to members of the Ad Hoc Committee. At the same time, CMI entered into an agreement with CIT Business Credit Canada Inc. ("CIT") in which CIT agreed to provide a senior secured revolving asset based loan facility of up to $75 million. CMI used the funds generated for operations and to repay amounts owing on the senior credit facility with a syndicate of lenders of which the Bank of Nova Scotia was the administrative agent. These funds were also used to settle related swap obligations.

11 Canwest Global reports its financial results on a consolidated basis. As at May 31, 2009, it had total consolidated assets with a net book value of $4.855 billion and total consolidated liabilities of $5.846 billion. The subsidiaries of Canwest Global that are not applicants or partnerships in this proceeding had short and long term debt totalling $2.742 billion as at May 31, 2009 and the CMI Entities had indebtedness of approximately $954 million. For the 9 months ended May 31, 2009, Canwest Global's consolidated revenues decreased by $272 million or 11% compared to the same period in 2008. In addition, operating income before amortization decreased by $253 million or 47%. It reported a consolidated net loss of $1.578 billion compared to $22 million for the same period in 2008. CMI reported that revenues for the Canadian television operations decreased by $8 million or 4% in the third quarter of 2009 and operating profit was $21 million compared to $39 million in the same period in 2008.

12 The board of directors of Canwest Global struck a special committee of the board ("the Special Committee") with a mandate to explore and consider strategic alternatives in order to maximize value. That committee appointed Thomas Strike, who is the President, Corporate Development and Strategy Implementation of Canwest Global, as Recapitalization Officer and retained Hap Stephen, who is the Chairman and CEO of Stonecrest Capital Inc., as a Restructuring Advisor ("CRA").

13 On September 15, 2009, CMI failed to pay US$30.4 million in interest payments due on the 8% senior subordinated notes.

14 On September 22, 2009, the board of directors of Canwest Global authorized the sale of all of the shares of Ten Network Holdings Limited (Australia) ("Ten Holdings") held by its subsidiary, Canwest Mediaworks Ireland Holdings ("CMIH"). Prior to the sale, the CMI Entities had consolidated indebtedness totalling US$939.9 million pursuant to three facilities. CMI had issued 8% unsecured notes in an aggregate principal amount of US$761,054,211. They were guaranteed by all of the CMI Entities except Canwest Global, and 30109, LLC. CMI had also issued 12% secured notes in an aggregate principal amount of US$94 million. They were guaranteed by the CMI Entities. Amongst others, Canwest's subsidiary, CMIH, was a guarantor of both of these facilities. The 12% notes were secured by first ranking charges against all of the property of CMI, CTLP and the guarantors. In addition, pursuant to a credit agreement dated May 22, 2009 and subsequently amended, CMI has a senior secured revolving asset-based loan facility in the maximum amount of $75 million with CIT Business Credit Canada Inc. ("CIT"). Prior to the sale, the debt amounted to $23.4 million not including certain letters of credit. The facility is guaranteed by CTLP, CMIH and others and secured by first ranking charges against all of the property of CMI, CTLP, CMIH and other guarantors. Significant terms of the credit agreement are described in paragraph 37 of the proposed Monitor's report. Upon a CCAA filing by CMI and commencement of proceedings under Chapter 15 of the Bankruptcy Code, the CIT facility converts into a DIP financing arrangement and increases to a maximum of $100 million.

15 Consents from a majority of the 8% senior subordinated noteholders were necessary to allow the sale of the Ten Holdings shares. A Use of Cash Collateral and Consent Agreement was entered into by CMI, CMIH, certain consenting noteholders and others wherein CMIH was allowed to lend the proceeds of sale to CMI.

16 The sale of CMIH's interest in Ten Holdings was settled on October 1, 2009. Gross proceeds of approximately $634 million were realized. The proceeds were applied to fund general liquidity and operating costs of CMI, pay all amounts owing under the 12% secured notes and all amounts outstanding under the CIT facility except for certain letters of credit in an aggregate face amount of $10.7 million. In addition, a portion of the proceeds was used to reduce the amount outstanding with respect to the 8% senior subordinated notes leaving an outstanding indebtedness thereunder of US$393.25 million.

17 In consideration for the loan provided by CMIH to CMI, CMI issued a secured intercompany note in favour of CMIH in the principal amount of $187.3 million and an unsecured promissory note in the principal amount of $430.6 million. The secured note is subordinated to the CIT facility and is secured by a first ranking charge on the property of CMI and the guarantors. The payment of all amounts owing under the unsecured promissory note are subordinated and postponed in favour of amounts owing under the CIT facility. Canwest Global, CTLP and others have guaranteed the notes. It is contemplated that the debt that is the subject matter of the unsecured note will be compromised.

18 Without the funds advanced under the intercompany notes, the CMI Entities would be unable to meet their liabilities as they come due. The consent of the noteholders to the use of the Ten Holdings proceeds was predicated on the CMI Entities making this application for an Initial Order under the CCAA. Failure to do so and to take certain other steps constitute an event of default under the Use of Cash Collateral and Consent Agreement, the CIT facility and other agreements. The CMI Entities have insufficient funds to satisfy their obligations including those under the intercompany notes and the 8% senior subordinated notes.

19 The stay of proceedings under the CCAA is sought so as to allow the CMI Entities to proceed to develop a plan of arrangement or compromise to implement a consensual "pre-packaged" recapitalization transaction. The CMI Entities and the Ad Hoc Committee of noteholders have agreed on the terms of a going concern recapitalization transaction which is intended to form the basis of the plan. The terms are reflected in a support agreement and term sheet. The recapitalization transaction contemplates amongst other things, a significant reduction of debt and a debt for equity restructuring. The applicants anticipate that a substantial number of the businesses operated by the CMI Entities will continue as going concerns thereby preserving enterprise value for stakeholders and maintaining employment for as many as possible. As mentioned, certain steps designed to implement the recapitalization transaction have already been taken prior to the commencement of these proceedings.

20 CMI has agreed to maintain not more than $2.5 million as cash collateral in a deposit account with the Bank of Nova Scotia to secure cash management obligations owed to BNS. BNS holds first ranking security against those funds and no court ordered charge attaches to the funds in the account.

21 The CMI Entities maintain eleven defined benefit pension plans and four defined contribution pension plans. There is an aggregate solvency deficiency of $13.3 million as at the last valuation date and a wind up deficiency of $32.8 million. There are twelve television collective agreements eleven of which are negotiated with the Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada. The Canadian Union of Public Employees negotiated the twelfth television collective agreement. It expires on December 31, 2010. The other collective agreements are in expired status. None of the approximately 250 employees of the National Post Company are unionized. The CMI Entities propose to honour their payroll obligations to their employees, including all pre-filing wages and employee benefits outstanding as at the date of the commencement of the CCAA proceedings and payments in connection with their pension obligations.

Proposed Monitor

22 The applicants propose that FTI Consulting Canada Inc. serve as the Monitor in these proceedings. It is clearly qualified to act and has provided the Court with its consent to act. Neither FTI nor any of its representatives have served in any of the capacities prohibited by section of the amendments to the CCAA.

Proposed Order

23 I have reviewed in some detail the history that preceded this application. It culminated in the presentation of the within application and proposed order. Having reviewed the materials and heard submissions, I was satisfied that the relief requested should be granted.

24 This case involves a consideration of the amendments to the CCAA that were proclaimed in force on September 18, 2009. While these were long awaited, in many instances they reflect practices and principles that have been adopted by insolvency practitioners and developed in the jurisprudence and academic writings on the subject of the CCAA. In no way do the amendments change or detract from the underlying purpose of the CCAA, namely to provide debtor companies with the opportunity to extract themselves from financial difficulties notwithstanding insolvency and to reorganize their affairs for the benefit of stakeholders. In my view, the amendments should be interpreted and applied with that objective in mind.

(a) Threshhold Issues

25 Firstly, the applicants qualify as debtor companies under the CCAA. Their chief place of business is in Ontario. The applicants are affiliated debtor companies with total claims against them exceeding $5 million. The CMI Entities are in default of their obligations. CMI does not have the necessary liquidity to make an interest payment in the amount of US$30.4 million that was due on September 15, 2009 and none of the other CMI Entities who are all guarantors are able to make such a payment either. The assets of the CMI Entities are insufficient to discharge all of the liabilities. The CMI Entities are unable to satisfy their debts as they come due and they are insolvent. They are insolvent both under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*[3] definition and under the more expansive definition of insolvency used in *Stelco Inc., Re*[4]. Absent these CCAA proceedings, the applicants would lack liquidity and would be unable to continue as going concerns. The CMI Entities have acknowledged their insolvency in the affidavit filed in support of the application.

26 Secondly, the required statement of projected cash-flow and other financial documents required under section 11(2) of the CCAA have been filed.

(b) Stay of Proceedings

27 Under section 11 of the CCAA, the Court has broad jurisdiction to grant a stay of proceedings and to give a debtor company a chance to develop a plan of compromise or arrangement. In my view, given the facts outlined, a stay is necessary to create stability and to allow the CMI Entities to pursue their restructuring.

(b) Partnerships and Foreign Subsidiaries

28 The applicants seek to extend the stay of proceedings and other relief to the aforementioned partnerships. The partnerships are intertwined with the applicants' ongoing operations. They own the National Post daily newspaper and Canadian free-to-air television assets and certain of its specialty television channels and some other television assets. These businesses constitute a significant portion of the overall enterprise value of the CMI Entities. The partnerships are also guarantors of the 8% senior subordinated notes.

29 While the CCAA definition of a company does not include a partnership or limited partnership, courts have repeatedly exercised their inherent jurisdiction to extend the scope of CCAA proceedings to encompass them. See for example *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re*[5]; *Smurfit-Stone Container Canada Inc., Re*[6]; and *Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re*[7]. In this case, the partnerships carry on operations that are integral and closely interrelated to the business of the applicants. The operations and obligations of the partnerships are so intertwined with those of the applicants that irreparable harm would ensue if the requested stay were not granted. In my view, it is just and convenient to grant the relief requested with respect to the partnerships.

30 Certain applicants are foreign subsidiaries of CMI. Each is a guarantor under the 8% senior subordinated notes, the CIT credit agreement (and therefore the DIP facility), the intercompany notes and is party to the support agreement and the Use of Cash Collateral and Consent Agreement. If the stay of proceedings was not extended to these entities, creditors could seek to enforce their guarantees. I am persuaded that the foreign subsidiary applicants as that term is defined in the affidavit filed are debtor companies within the meaning of section 2 of the CCAA and that I have jurisdiction and ought to grant the order requested as it relates to them. In this regard, I note that they are insolvent and each holds assets in Ontario in that they each maintain funds on deposit at the Bank of Nova Scotia in Toronto. See in this regard *Cadillac Fairview Inc., Re*[8] and *Global Light Telecommunications Inc., Re*[9]

(C) DIP Financing

31 Turning to the DIP financing, the premise underlying approval of DIP financing is that it is a benefit to all stakeholders as it allows the debtors to protect going-concern value while they attempt to devise a plan acceptable to creditors. While in the past, courts relied on inherent jurisdiction to approve the terms of a DIP financing charge, the September 18, 2009 amendments to the CCAA now expressly provide jurisdiction to grant a DIP financing charge. Section 11.2 of the Act states:

> (1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, a court may make an order declaring that all or part of the company's property is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of a person specified in the order who agrees to lend to the company an amount approved by the court as being required by the company, having regard to its cash-flow statement. The security or charge may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made.
>
> (2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.
>
> (3) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over any security or charge arising from a previous order made under subsection (1) only with the consent of the person in whose favour the previous order was made.

(4) In deciding whether to make an order, the court is to consider, among other things,

(a) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under this Act;

(b) how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings;

(c) whether the company's management has the confidence of its major creditors;

(d) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;

(e) the nature and value of the company's property;

(f) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and

(g) the monitor's report referred to in paragraph 23(1)(b), if any.

32 In light of the language of section 11.2(1), the first issue to consider is whether notice has been given to secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge. Paragraph 57 of the proposed order affords priority to the DIP charge, the administration charge, the Directors' and Officers' charge and the KERP charge with the following exception: "any validly perfected purchase money security interest in favour of a secured creditor or any statutory encumbrance existing on the date of this order in favour of any person which is a "secured creditor" as defined in the CCAA in respect of any of source deductions from wages, employer health tax, workers compensation, GST/QST, PST payables, vacation pay and banked overtime for employees, and amounts under the Wage Earners' Protection Program that are subject to a super priority claim under the BIA". This provision coupled with the notice that was provided satisfied me that secured creditors either were served or are unaffected by the DIP charge. This approach is both consistent with the legislation and practical.

33 Secondly, the Court must determine that the amount of the DIP is appropriate and required having regard to the debtors' cash-flow statement. The DIP charge is for up to $100 million. Prior to entering into the CIT facility, the CMI Entities sought proposals from other third party lenders for a credit facility that would convert to a DIP facility should the CMI Entities be required to file for protection under the CCAA. The CIT facility was the best proposal submitted. In this case, it is contemplated that implementation of the plan will occur no later than April 15, 2010. The total amount of cash on hand is expected to be down to approximately $10 million by late December, 2009 based on the cash flow forecast. The applicants state that this is an insufficient cushion for an enterprise of this magnitude. The cash-flow statements project the need for the liquidity provided by the DIP facility for the recapitalization transaction to be finalized. The facility is to accommodate additional liquidity requirements during the CCAA proceedings. It will enable the CMI Entities to operate as going concerns while pursuing the implementation and completion of a viable plan and will provide creditors with assurances of same. I also note that the proposed facility is simply a conversion of the pre-existing CIT facility and as such, it is expected that there would be no material prejudice to any of the creditors of the CMI Entities that arises from the granting of the DIP charge. I am persuaded that the amount is appropriate and required.

34 Thirdly, the DIP charge must not and does not secure an obligation that existed before the order was made. The only amount outstanding on the CIT facility is $10.7 in outstanding letters of credit. These letters of credit are secured by existing security and it is proposed that that security rank ahead of the DIP charge.

35 Lastly, I must consider amongst others, the enumerated factors in paragraph 11.2(4) of the Act. I have already addressed some of them. The Management Directors of the applicants as that term is used in the materials filed will continue to manage the CMI Entities during the CCAA proceedings. It would appear that management has the confidence of its major creditors. The CMI Entities have appointed a CRA and a Restructuring Officer to negotiate and implement the recapitalization transaction and the aforementioned directors will continue to manage the CMI Entities during the CCAA proceedings. The DIP facility will enhance the prospects of a completed restructuring. CIT has stated

that it will not convert the CIT facility into a DIP facility if the DIP charge is not approved. In its report, the proposed Monitor observes that the ability to borrow funds from a court approved DIP facility secured by the DIP charge is crucial to retain the confidence of the CMI Entities' creditors, employees and suppliers and would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made. The proposed Monitor is supportive of the DIP facility and charge.

36 For all of these reasons, I was prepared to approve the DIP facility and charge.

(d) Administration Charge

37 While an administration charge was customarily granted by courts to secure the fees and disbursements of the professional advisors who guided a debtor company through the CCAA process, as a result of the amendments to the CCAA, there is now statutory authority to grant such a charge. Section 11.52 of the CCAA states:

> (1) On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of
>
> (a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;
>
> (b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and
>
> (c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.
>
> (2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

38 I must therefore be convinced that (1) notice has been given to the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; (2) the amount is appropriate; and (3) the charge should extend to all of the proposed beneficiaries.

39 As with the DIP charge, the issue relating to notice to affected secured creditors has been addressed appropriately by the applicants. The amount requested is up to $15 million. The beneficiaries of the charge are: the Monitor and its counsel; counsel to the CMI Entities; the financial advisor to the Special Committee and its counsel; counsel to the Management Directors; the CRA; the financial advisor to the Ad Hoc Committee; and RBC Capital Markets and its counsel. The proposed Monitor supports the aforementioned charge and considers it to be required and reasonable in the circumstances in order to preserve the going concern operations of the CMI Entities. The applicants submit that the above-note professionals who have played a necessary and integral role in the restructuring activities to date are necessary to implement the recapitalization transaction.

40 Estimating quantum is an inexact exercise but I am prepared to accept the amount as being appropriate. There has obviously been extensive negotiation by stakeholders and the restructuring is of considerable magnitude and complexity. I was prepared to accept the submissions relating to the administration charge. I have not included any requirement that all of these professionals be required to have their accounts scrutinized and approved by the Court but they should not preclude this possibility.

(e) Critical Suppliers

41 The next issue to consider is the applicants' request for authorization to pay pre-filing amounts owed to critical suppliers. In recognition that one of the purposes of the CCAA is to permit an insolvent corporation to remain in business, typically courts exercised their inherent jurisdiction to grant such authorization and a charge with respect to

the provision of essential goods and services. In the recent amendments, Parliament codified the practice of permitting the payment of pre-filing amounts to critical suppliers and the provision of a charge. Specifically, section 11.4 provides:

> (1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring a person to be a critical supplier to the company if the court is satisfied that the person is a supplier of goods or services to the company and that the goods or services that are supplied are critical to the company's continued operation.
>
> (2) If the court declares a person to be a critical supplier, the court may make an order requiring the person to supply any goods or services specified by the court to the company on any terms and conditions that are consistent with the supply relationship or that the court considers appropriate.
>
> (3) If the court makes an order under subsection (2), the court shall, in the order, declare that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge in favour of the person declared to be a critical supplier, in an amount equal to the value of the goods or services supplied under the terms of the order.
>
> (4) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

42 Under these provisions, the Court must be satisfied that there has been notice to creditors likely to be affected by the charge, the person is a supplier of goods or services to the company, and that the goods or services that are supplied are critical to the company's continued operation. While one might interpret section 11.4 (3) as requiring a charge any time a person is declared to be a critical supplier, in my view, this provision only applies when a court is compelling a person to supply. The charge then provides protection to the unwilling supplier.

43 In this case, no charge is requested and no additional notice is therefore required. Indeed, there is an issue as to whether in the absence of a request for a charge, section 11.4 is even applicable and the Court is left to rely on inherent jurisdiction. The section seems to be primarily directed to the conditions surrounding the granting of a charge to secure critical suppliers. That said, even if it is applicable, I am satisfied that the applicants have met the requirements. The CMI Entities seek authorization to make certain payments to third parties that provide goods and services integral to their business. These include television programming suppliers given the need for continuous and undisturbed flow of programming, newsprint suppliers given the dependency of the National Post on a continuous and uninterrupted supply of newsprint to enable it to publish and on newspaper distributors, and the American Express Corporate Card Program and Central Billed Accounts that are required for CMI Entity employees to perform their job functions. No payment would be made without the consent of the Monitor. I accept that these suppliers are critical in nature. The CMI Entities also seek more general authorization allowing them to pay other suppliers if in the opinion of the CMI Entities, the supplier is critical. Again, no payment would be made without the consent of the Monitor. In addition, again no charge securing any payments is sought. This is not contrary to the language of section 11.4 (1) or to its purpose. The CMI Entities seek the ability to pay other suppliers if in their opinion the supplier is critical to their business and ongoing operations. The order requested is facilitative and practical in nature. The proposed Monitor supports the applicants' request and states that it will work to ensure that payments to suppliers in respect of pre-filing liabilities are minimized. The Monitor is of course an officer of the Court and is always able to seek direction from the Court if necessary. In addition, it will report on any such additional payments when it files its reports for Court approval. In the circumstances outlined, I am prepared to grant the relief requested in this regard.

(f) Directors' and Officers' Charge

44 The applicants also seek a directors' and officers' ("D &O") charge in the amount of $20 million. The proposed charge would rank after the administration charge, the existing CIT security, and the DIP charge. It would rank pari passu with the KERP charge discussed subsequently in this endorsement but postponed in right of payment to the extent of the first $85 million payable under the secured intercompany note.

45 Again, the recent amendments to the CCAA allow for such a charge. Section 11.51 provides that:

> (1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of any director or officer of the company to indemnify the director or officer against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as a director or officer of the company
>
> (2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.
>
> (3) The court may not make the order if in its opinion the company could obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost.
>
> (4) The court shall make an order declaring that the security or charge does not apply in respect of a specific obligation or liability incurred by a director or officer if in its opinion the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct or, in Quebec, the director's or officer's gross or intentional fault.

46 I have already addressed the issue of notice to affected secured creditors. I must also be satisfied with the amount and that the charge is for obligations and liabilities the directors and officers may incur after the commencement of proceedings. It is not to extend to coverage of wilful misconduct or gross negligence and no order should be granted if adequate insurance at a reasonable cost could be obtained.

47 The proposed Monitor reports that the amount of $20 million was estimated taking into consideration the existing D&O insurance and the potential liabilities which may attach including certain employee related and tax related obligations. The amount was negotiated with the DIP lender and the Ad Hoc Committee. The order proposed speaks of indemnification relating to the failure of any of the CMI Entities, after the date of the order, to make certain payments. It also excludes gross negligence and wilful misconduct. The D&O insurance provides for $30 million in coverage and $10 million in excess coverage for a total of $40 million. It will expire in a matter of weeks and Canwest Global has been unable to obtain additional or replacement coverage. I am advised that it also extends to others in the Canwest enterprise and not just to the CMI Entities. The directors and senior management are described as highly experienced, fully functional and qualified. The directors have indicated that they cannot continue in the restructuring effort unless the order includes the requested directors' charge.

48 The purpose of such a charge is to keep the directors and officers in place during the restructuring by providing them with protection against liabilities they could incur during the restructuring: *General Publishing Co., Re* [10] Retaining the current directors and officers of the applicants would avoid destabilization and would assist in the restructuring. The proposed charge would enable the applicants to keep the experienced board of directors supported by experienced senior management. The proposed Monitor believes that the charge is required and is reasonable in the circumstances and also observes that it will not cover all of the directors' and officers' liabilities in the worst case scenario. In all of these circumstances, I approved the request.

(g) Key Employee Retention Plans

49 Approval of a KERP and a KERP charge are matters of discretion. In this case, the CMI Entities have developed KERPs that are designed to facilitate and encourage the continued participation of certain of the CMI Entities' senior executives and other key employees who are required to guide the CMI Entities through a successful restructuring with a view to preserving enterprise value. There are 20 KERP participants all of whom are described by the applicants as being critical to the successful restructuring of the CMI Entities. Details of the KERPs are outlined in the materials and the proposed Monitor's report. A charge of $5.9 million is requested. The three Management Directors are seasoned

executives with extensive experience in the broadcasting and publishing industries. They have played critical roles in the restructuring initiatives taken to date. The applicants state that it is probable that they would consider other employment opportunities if the KERPs were not secured by a KERP charge. The other proposed participants are also described as being crucial to the restructuring and it would be extremely difficult to find replacements for them

50 Significantly in my view, the Monitor who has scrutinized the proposed KERPs and charge is supportive. Furthermore, they have been approved by the Board, the Special Committee, the Human Resources Committee of Canwest Global and the Ad Hoc Committee. The factors enumerated in *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re*[11] have all been met and I am persuaded that the relief in this regard should be granted.

51 The applicants ask that the Confidential Supplement containing unredacted copies of the KERPs that reveal individually identifiable information and compensation information be sealed. Generally speaking, judges are most reluctant to grant sealing orders. An open court and public access are fundamental to our system of justice. Section 137(2) of the *Courts of Justice Act* provides authority to grant a sealing order and the Supreme Court of Canada's decision in *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*[12] provides guidance on the appropriate legal principles to be applied. Firstly, the Court must be satisfied that the order is necessary in order to prevent a serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk. Secondly, the salutary effects of the order should outweigh its deleterious effects including the effects on the right to free expression which includes the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

52 In this case, the unredacted KERPs reveal individually identifiable information including compensation information. Protection of sensitive personal and compensation information the disclosure of which could cause harm to the individuals and to the CMI Entities is an important commercial interest that should be protected. The KERP participants have a reasonable expectation that their personal information would be kept confidential. As to the second branch of the test, the aggregate amount of the KERPs has been disclosed and the individual personal information adds nothing. It seems to me that this second branch of the test has been met. The relief requested is granted.

Annual Meeting

53 The CMI Entities seek an order postponing the annual general meeting of shareholders of Canwest Global. Pursuant to section 133 (1)(b) of the CBCA, a corporation is required to call an annual meeting by no later than February 28, 2010, being six months after the end of its preceding financial year which ended on August 31, 2009. Pursuant to section 133 (3), despite subsection (1), the corporation may apply to the court for an order extending the time for calling an annual meeting.

54 CCAA courts have commonly granted extensions of time for the calling of an annual general meeting. In this case, the CMI Entities including Canwest Global are devoting their time to stabilizing business and implementing a plan. Time and resources would be diverted if the time was not extended as requested and the preparation for and the holding of the annual meeting would likely impede the timely and desirable restructuring of the CMI Entities. Under section 106(6) of the CBCA, if directors of a corporation are not elected, the incumbent directors continue. Financial and other information will be available on the proposed Monitor's website. An extension is properly granted.

Other

55 The applicants request authorization to commence Chapter 15 proceedings in the U.S. Continued timely supply of U.S. network and other programming is necessary to preserve going concern value. Commencement of Chapter 15 proceedings to have the CCAA proceedings recognized as "foreign main proceedings" is a prerequisite to the conversion of the CIT facility into the DIP facility. Authorization is granted.

56 Canwest's various corporate and other entities share certain business services. They are seeking to continue to provide and receive inter-company services in the ordinary course during the CCAA proceedings. This is supported by

the proposed Monitor and FTI will monitor and report to the Court on matters pertaining to the provision of inter-company services.

57 Section 23 of the amended CCAA now addresses certain duties and functions of the Monitor including the provision of notice of an Initial Order although the Court may order otherwise. Here the financial threshold for notice to creditors has been increased from $1000 to $5000 so as to reduce the burden and cost of such a process. The proceedings will be widely published in the media and the Initial Order is to be posted on the Monitor's website. Other meritorious adjustments were also made to the notice provisions.

58 This is a "pre-packaged" restructuring and as such, stakeholders have negotiated and agreed on the terms of the requested order. That said, not every stakeholder was before me. For this reason, interested parties are reminded that the order includes the usual come back provision. The return date of any motion to vary, rescind or affect the provisions relating to the CIT credit agreement or the CMI DIP must be no later than November 5, 2009.

59 I have obviously not addressed every provision in the order but have attempted to address some key provisions. In support of the requested relief, the applicants filed a factum and the proposed Monitor filed a report. These were most helpful. A factum is required under Rule 38.09 of the Rules of Civil Procedure. Both a factum and a proposed Monitor's report should customarily be filed with a request for an Initial Order under the CCAA.

Conclusion

60 Weak economic conditions and a high debt load do not a happy couple make but clearly many of the stakeholders have been working hard to produce as desirable an outcome as possible in the circumstances. Hopefully the cooperation will persist.

Application granted.

Footnotes

1 R.S.C. 1985, c. C. 36, as amended

2 R.S.C. 1985, c.C.44.

3 R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, as amended.

4 (2004), 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]); leave to appeal refused 2004 CarswellOnt 2936 (Ont. C.A.).

5 (1993), 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]).

6 [2009] O.J. No. 349 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

7 (2006), 19 C.B.R. (5th) 187 (Alta. Q.B.).

8 (1995), 30 C.B.R. (3d) 29 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]).

9 (2004), 33 B.C.L.R. (4th) 155 (B.C. S.C.).

10 (2003), 39 C.B.R. (4th) 216 (Ont. S.C.J.).

11 [2009] O.J. No. 3344 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]). That said, given the nature of the relationship between a board of directors and senior management, it may not always be appropriate to give undue consideration to the principle of business judgment.

12 [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.).

End of Document

TAB 15

2014 ONSC 942
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Electro Sonic Inc., Re

2014 CarswellOnt 1568, 2014 ONSC 942, 14 C.B.R. (6th) 256, 237 A.C.W.S. (3d) 585

In the Matter of the Notice of Intention to Make a Proposal of Electro Sonic Inc.

In the Matter of the Notice of Intention to Make a Proposal of Electro Sonic of America LLC

D.M. Brown J.

Heard: February 10, 2014
Judgment: February 10, 2014
Docket: 31-1835443, 31-1835488

Counsel: H. Chaiton for Applicants, Electro Sonic Inc. and Electro Sonic of America LLC
I. Aversa for Royal Bank of Canada

Subject: Insolvency; Civil Practice and Procedure
Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
VI Proposal
VI.10 Practice and procedure
Table of Authorities
Cases considered by *D.M. Brown J.*:
Callidus Capital Corp. v. Xchange Technology Group LLC (2013), 2013 ONSC 6783, 2013 CarswellOnt 15133 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to
Van Breda v. Village Resorts Ltd. (2012), 17 C.P.C. (7th) 223, 2012 SCC 17, 2012 CarswellOnt 4268, 2012 CarswellOnt 4269, 91 C.C.L.T. (3d) 1, 343 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 429 N.R. 217, 10 R.F.L. (7th) 1, (sub nom. *Charron Estate v. Village Resorts Ltd.*) 114 O.R. (3d) 79 (note), 291 O.A.C. 201, (sub nom. *Club Resorts Ltd. v. Van Breda*) [2012] 1 S.C.R. 572 (S.C.C.) — followed
Statutes considered:
Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3
s. 2(1) "insolvent person" — considered

s. 50(1) — considered

s. 50.4 [en. 1992, c. 27, s. 19] — referred to

s. 64.2(1) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 42] — considered

s. 279 — referred to
Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C. 1982
Chapter 15 — referred to
Rules considered:
Bankruptcy and Insolvency General Rules, C.R.C. 1978, c. 368
R. 3 — referred to
Rules of Civil Procedure, R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 194
R. 1.04(1) — referred to

APPLICATION by companies for administrative consolidation, administrative professionals charge, and authorization for proceedings in United States.

D.M. Brown J.:

I. Motions for administrative consolidation of NOI proceedings, an Administrative Professionals Charge and authorization to initiate Chapter 15 proceedings

1 Electro Sonic Inc. ("ESI") is an Ontario corporation with its registered office in Markham, Ontario. Electro Sonic of America LLC ("ESA") is a Delaware limited liability corporation which carries on business from a facility in Tonawanda, New York. Both companies are owned by the Rosenthal family. Both companies are involved in the distribution of electronic and electrical parts.

2 On February 6, 2014, both companies filed notices of intention to make proposals pursuant to section 50.4 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3. MNP Ltd. was appointed proposal trustee.

3 Both companies applied for three types of relief: (i) the administrative consolidation of the two proceedings; (ii) the approval of an Administrative Professionals Charge on the property of both companies to secure payment of the reasonable fees of the legal advisors; and, (iii) authorization that the proposal trustee could act as foreign representative of the NOI proceedings and could apply to the United States Bankruptcy Court for relief pursuant to Chapter 15 of the *United States Bankruptcy Code* (the "Code"). At the hearing I granted the orders sought; these are my reasons for so doing.

II. Administrative consolidation

4 Bankruptcy proceedings in this Court operate subject to the general principle that the litigation process should secure the just, most expeditious and least expensive determination of every proceeding on its merits: *Bankruptcy and Insolvency General Rules*, s. 3; *Ontario Rules of Civil Procedure*, Rule 1.04(1). One practical application of that general principle occurs when courts join together two closely-related bankruptcy proceedings so that they can proceed and be managed together. This procedural or administrative consolidation does not involve the substantive merger or consolidation of the bankruptcy estates, merely their procedural treatment together by the court. Administrative consolidation of two bankruptcy proceedings would be analogous to bringing two separate civil actions under common case management.

5 In the present case, the evidence disclosed that the operations of ESI and ESA are highly integrated, sharing a common managing director as well as consolidated accounting, finance and human resource functions, including payroll. As well, ESI has been the sole customer of ESA in 2013 and 2014.

6 Given the possibility of the applicants applying together at future dates for relief such as stay extensions and sale approvals, and given that both companies share the same lender — Royal Bank of Canada — it made sense to order that both bankruptcy proceedings be consolidated for the purposes of future steps in this order. For those reasons, I granted the administrative consolidation order sought.

III. Administrative Charge

7 The applicants seek a charge in the amount of $250,000 on the property of ESI and ESA to secure payment of the reasonable fees and expenses of the legal advisors retained by the applicants, MNP and its legal counsel (the "Administrative Professionals"). The applicants sought an order granting such an Administrative Professionals Charge priority over security interests and liens, save that the Charge would be subordinate to the security held by RBC and all secured claims ranking in priority thereto.

8 The applicants filed evidence identifying their creditors, as well as the results of searches made under the Personal Property Registration systems in Ontario and British Columbia and under the Uniform Commercial Code in respect of ESA. The applicants complied with the service requirements of *BIA* s. 64.2(1).

9 RBC did not oppose the Charge sought, but advised that it might later bring a motion to lift the stay of proceedings to enable it to enforce its security or to appoint an interim receiver.

10 As noted, ESA is a Delaware corporation with its place of business in New York State. ESA filed evidence that it has a U.S. dollar bank account in Canada, although it did not disclose the amount of money in that account.

11 *BIA* s. 50(1) authorizes an "insolvent person" to make a proposal. Section 2 of the *BIA* defines an "insolvent person" as, *inter alia*, one "who resides, carries on business or has property in Canada". That statutory definition would seem to establish the criteria upon which an Ontario court can assume jurisdiction in proposal proceedings, rather than the common law real and substantial connection test articulated by the Supreme Court of Canada in *Van Breda v. Village Resorts Ltd.*, 2012 SCC 17 (S.C.C.).

12 In the present case, I took into account several factors in granting a Charge over the property of both applicants, including property in New York State:

(i) the senior secured for both companies, RBC, did not oppose the granting of the Charge;

(ii) according to the results of the UCC search, the other secured creditor of ESA which has filed a collateral registration is ESI, a related company, which seeks the Charge;

(iii) the operations of ESI and ESA are highly integrated;

(iv) ESA has filed evidence of some assets in Canada, thereby technically meeting the definition of "insolvent person" in the *BIA*: *Callidus Capital Corp. v. Xchange Technology Group LLC*, 2013 ONSC 6783 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), para. 19; and,

(v) the proposal trustee intends to apply immediately for recognition of these proceedings under Chapter 15 of the *Code* which will afford affected persons in the United States an opportunity to make submissions on the issue.

IV. Proposal trustee as representative in foreign proceedings

13 The proposal trustee was the most appropriate person to act as a representative in respect of any proceeding under the *BIA* for the purpose of having it recognized in a jurisdiction outside Canada: *BIA*, s. 279. It followed that the proposal trustee should be authorized to apply to the United States Bankruptcy Court for relief pursuant to Chapter 15 of the *Code*.

Application granted.

TAB 16

2016 ONSC 5600
Ontario Superior Court of Justice

Wasaya Airways Limited Partnership, Re

2016 CarswellOnt 16382, 2016 ONSC 5600, 272 A.C.W.S. (3d) 472, 41 C.B.R. (6th) 289

IN THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSAL OF WASAYA AIRWAYS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AND WASAYA GENERAL PARTNER LIMITED OF THE CITY OF THUNDER BAY IN THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

G.B. Morawetz R.S.J.

Heard: June 8, 2016
Judgment: October 19, 2016
Docket: 21-2109581, 21-2109607

Counsel: Alex Ilchenko, for Vine and Williams Inc., Proposal Trustee
Alex MacFarlane, for Applicants
Jeremy Nemers, for Royal Bank of Canada
Vern DaRe, for Business Development Bank of Canada

Subject: Insolvency
Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
VI Proposal
VI.4 Approval by court
VI.4.a General principles
Headnote
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Proposal — Approval by court — General principles
Debtors provided air transportation services to northern Ontario and were First Nations owned — Debtors had support of their secured creditors and key equipment lessors for restructuring on basis provided for in proposals — Debtors filed joint proposal — Proposals were being made to only unsecured creditors — Liabilities of debtors were virtually identical — Creditors voted on and approved proposals at meeting of creditors — Proposal trustee recommended proposals be approved by court — Proposal trustee brought motion for approval of proposals — Motion granted — Proposals were reasonable and calculated to benefit creditors — Debtors made proposals in good faith — Joint filing was not prohibited, and it was appropriate for official receiver to accept joint proposal — Public interest served by operations of debtors was of considerable importance because debtors provided essential services to several remote First Nations communities in northern Ontario — Releases requested were reasonable and did not prejudice any creditors.
Table of Authorities
Cases considered by *G.B. Morawetz R.S.J.*:
Convergix Inc., Re (2006), 2006 NBQB 288, 2006 CarswellNB 460, 24 C.B.R. (5th) 289, 307 N.B.R. (2d) 259, 795 A.P.R. 259 (N.B. Q.B.) — considered
Howe, Re (2004), 2004 CarswellOnt 1253, 49 C.B.R. (4th) 104 (Ont. S.C.J.) — considered
Kitchener Frame Ltd., Re (2012), 2012 ONSC 234, 2012 CarswellOnt 1347, 86 C.B.R. (5th) 274 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered
Nitsopoulos, Re (2001), 2001 CarswellOnt 1994, 25 C.B.R. (4th) 305, [2001] O.T.C. 430 (Ont. Bktcy.) — considered
Statutes considered:
Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3

Generally — referred to

s. 2 "person" — considered

s. 50(13) — considered

s. 50(14) — considered

MOTION by proposal trustee for approval of proposals.

G.B. Morawetz R.S.J.:

1 Vine and Williams Inc., in its capacity as the Trustee (the "Proposal Trustee") in the proposal of Wasaya Airways Leasing Ltd. ("WALL") (the "WALL Proposal") and the joint proposal of Wasaya Airways Limited Partnership ("WALP") and Wasaya General Partner Limited ("WGPL"), (the "Joint Proposal") (WALL, WALP and WGPL being collectively, the "Debtors") brought these motions for orders, *inter alia*, approving these proposals (the "WALL Proposal and the Joint Proposal" being collectively, the "Proposals") as voted on and approved by creditors at the meeting of creditors held on May 17, 2016 (the "Meetings of Creditors").

2 At the conclusion of the hearing I endorsed the record of both motions as follows:

June 8, 2016 - "Motion granted. Order signed. Reasons will follow."

3 These are the reasons.

4 The Wasaya Group of Companies and limited partnerships, which includes the Debtors, are 100% First Nations owned. The Debtors provide air transportation services in northern Ontario.

5 The Debtors have been in operation for more than twenty-six years. WALP is the primary operating arm of the Debtors.

6 WALP serves 25 destinations and has bases located in Thunder Bay, Sioux Lookout, Pickle Lake and Red Lake, Ontario. WALP provides air transportation services including passenger, charter and cargo, and is a critical lifeline for the delivery of food, medical supplies and other essential services to several remote First Nations communities. It also supplies and delivers bulk fuel for many of the Hydro One and community owned power generating plants in remote northern communities.

7 WALL is an affiliate of WGPL and WALP and owns or leases the aircraft and other critical assets used by WALP in its operations. The operations of the Debtors are integrated and dependent on one another and, consequently, it is a condition of the proposal of WGPL and WALP that the WALL Proposal be approved, and vice-versa.

8 The Debtors seek court approval of the Joint Proposal. WALP is a limited partnership and, WGPL, as the general partner of WALP, is liable in law for all the obligations of WALP. WGPL does not carry on business independently, and has no separate purpose, other than to serve as the general partner of the WALP.

9 The Official Receiver accepted the filing of the Joint Proposal and the holding of a combined meeting of creditors for the unsecured creditors of WGPL and WALP.

10 The Debtors have experienced negative cash flow, losses and operational problems resulting in financial difficulties for several years leading up to 2014, at which time a comprehensive operational and financial restructuring was initiated. R.e.l. group inc. ("REL") was retained to act as Chief Restructuring Officer of the Debtors to assist in the development and implementation of the turnaround plan.

11 The Debtors have the support of their secured creditors and key equipment lessors for the restructuring on the basis provided for in the proposals. Royal Bank of Canada ("RBC") holds general security agreements over all of the assets of the Debtors as security for its loans. The total amount owing to RBC is approximately $7.85 million.

12 Business Development Bank of Canada ("BDC") has specific security on certain aircraft and other assets of WALL and holds general security agreements against WALL ranking behind RBC's security. BDC is owed approximately $2.6 million.

13 RBC and BDC entered into forbearance agreements with the Debtors to maintain their loans if the Proposals are accepted and implemented. The claims of secured creditors are not being compromised.

14 Each Proposal provides that there is one class of unsecured creditors that is comprised of all Unsecured Creditors for each entity to the extent of their proven unsecured claims. Proposals are only being made to unsecured creditors.

15 Unaffected creditors under the Proposals include claims of:

(a) secured creditors;

(b) the Proposal Trustee, its counsel and counsel to the Debtors for administrative fees and expenses;

(c) the Crown with respect to certain Crown claims which are not subject to compromise under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* ("BIA");

(d) any creditors for amounts owing by the Debtors on account of goods, property and services received after the filing date; and

(e) employees of WALP and WGPL who shall continue to receive payment of their earnings on a regular basis.

16 Upon implementation of each of the Proposals, each unsecured creditor will receive payment as follows:

(a) for proven claims of less than $1,000, a dividend payment equal to the full amounts of the claim;

(b) for proven claims between $1,000 and less than $10,000, a dividend payment of $1,000 within 30 days of the effective date;

(c) for proven claims in excess of $10,000, a dividend payment of ten cents on the dollar payable in four equal payments over 12 months; and

(d) creditors having proven claims in excess of $10,000 who notify the Proposal Trustee at least three days before the first dividend payment, may elect to receive $1,000 on the first dividend payment in full and final satisfaction of their claim.

17 The Proposals also provide that certain related party creditors will waive their rights to receive dividends on their unsecured claims and, in the case of WALL, that certain First Nations creditors agree to irrevocably direct that the dividends payable on their claims be reinvested as unsecured loans to WALL.

18 The Proposal Trustee further reports that the liabilities of WGPL and WALP are virtually identical, with the only creditors unique to WGPL, being individual claims related to the payroll for the WALP Senior Management Team, all of which will be satisfied in full.

19 In the event of bankruptcy of each of the Debtors, the Proposal Trustee reports that the unsecured creditors would receive no distribution, and any proceeds of any liquidation of the assets of each of the Debtors would be paid to the secured creditors.

20 On May 17, 2016, the Meeting of Creditors for the Debtors was held. The Proposals were accepted by the requisite value and dollar value of the unsecured creditors of each of the Debtors entitled to vote at the Meeting of Creditors.

21 With respect to WALP and WGPL, 96.15% in number representing 99% in dollar value voted in favour of the Proposal.

22 With respect to the Proposal of WALL, 87.5% in number representing 99.76% in dollar value voted in favour of the Proposal.

23 The Proposal Trustee is of the opinion that the Proposals are advantageous to the creditors of the Debtors. The Proposal Trustee recommended that the Proposals be approved by the court.

24 The significant issue on this motion was whether it was appropriate to approve the filing of a Joint Division I Proposal by WGPL and WALP.

25 The Joint Proposal provides that:

(a) all claims asserted by Unsecured Creditors against either WGPL or WALP will be treated as claims in each estate;

(b) Unsecured Creditors only need to submit one proof of claim with respect to their claim;

(c) only one joint meeting of the Unsecured Creditors of WGPL and WALP would be held;

(d) if an Unsecured Creditor wished to submit a proxy or voting letter, only one proxy or voting letter need be submitted; and

(e) dividends will be based on proven claims submitted by Unsecured Creditors (without duplication) and only one distribution will be made to each Unsecured Creditor with a proven claim. Distributions will be made or issued by WALP, however, WGPL will be jointly liable for all payments.

26 There is very little authority or guidance on the subject of whether the filing of a Joint Proposal by related corporations is permitted under the BIA and whether an order should issue approving a Joint Proposal.

27 Counsel to the Proposal Trustee submits that the filing of a Joint Proposal by related corporations is permitted under the BIA and that, on the facts of this case, an order should issue approving the Joint Proposal.

28 Counsel to the Proposal Trustee referenced the proposal of *Golden Hill Ventures Limited Partnership* and *Golden Hill Ventures Ltd.*, Estate No.: 11-1292335 and 11-252902 (Yukon, S.C.), unreported, where the court approved a single proposal for both the general partner and the limited partnership. No reasons were provided. According to counsel to the Proposal Trustee, the proposal in that case did not provide for a consolidated estate, but rather, similar to the terms of the Joint Proposal, the *Golden Hill* proposal provided that all claims asserted against either Debtor, or both Debtors, would be treated as claims against the limited partnership for which the general partner was also liable by operation of law.

29 Counsel further noted that in *Howe, Re*, [2004] O.J. No. 4257 (Ont. S.C.J.), Registrar Sproat allowed for the filing of a "joint proposal" by spouses who carried on a business together.

30 In *Convergix Inc., Re*, 2006 NBQB 288 (N.B. Q.B.), Glennie J. of the New Brunswick Court of Queen's Bench expanded the category of parties eligible for the filing of a "joint proposal" to related entities. In allowing the filing of a "joint proposal", Glennie J. took into account the inter-relatedness of the insolvent corporations, that the "joint proposal" would not prejudice any creditors and that the filing of a "joint proposal" by related companies in certain circumstances may be consistent with the filing of a "joint proposal" by partners in a partnership.

31 Justice Glennie opined that the filing of a joint proposal is permitted under the BIA and, in that case, the filing of a joint proposal by the related corporations was permitted. Glennie J. noted that the BIA should not be construed so as to prohibit the filing of a joint proposal. In his analysis, Glennie J. referenced *Nitsopoulos, Re*, [2001] O.J. No. 2181 (Ont. Bktcy.) where Farley J. concluded that the BIA should not be construed so as to prohibit the filing of a Joint Division I Proposal.

32 Justice Glennie also took into account that:

(a) the cost of reviewing and vetting all inter-corporate transactions of the insolvent corporations in order to prepare separate proposals;

(b) the cost of reviewing and vetting all arms-length creditors' claims to determine which insolvent corporation they are actually a creditor of; and

(c) the cost of reviewing and determining ownership and title to the assets of the insolvent corporations;

would be unduly and counterproductive to the goal of restructuring and rehabilitating the insolvent corporations.

33 As noted by Vern Da Re in "The treatment of Joint Division I Proposals, 2004 Annual Review of Insolvency Law 21":

> ... Joint consumer proposals are explicitly permitted under section 66.12(1.1) of the BIA...
>
> By contrast, Joint Division I Proposals are not specifically permitted under the BIA. Section 50(1) provides that "a proposal may be made by an insolvent person ...". The words "a proposal" and "an insolvent person" are singular and, arguably, limit Division 1 Proposals to one person per filing. While the definition of "person" under section 2(1) of the BIA is inclusive, rather than exhaustive, and includes "a partnership", there is no reference to the word in its plural form.

34 The issue identified by Mr. Da Re had been considered by Farley J. in *Nitsopoulos, Re*, who referred to the definition of "person" under section 2(1) of the BIA and concluded that since the definition was inclusive, rather than exhaustive, he was unwilling to prohibit the joint filing.

35 I agree with the approach taken by Farley J. in *Nitsopoulos, Re*. I do not see anything in the definition which would prohibit the joint filing. In my view, it was appropriate for the Official Receiver to accept the Joint Proposal.

36 I accept the submissions of counsel to the Proposal Trustee. In doing so, I have taken into account that:

(a) the operations of WALP and WGPL are completely intertwined;

(b) WGPL is liable in law for all of the obligations of WALP;

(c) the creditors of WGPL and WALP are not prejudiced by the filing of the Joint Proposal, as the only separate claims in WGPL will be satisfied in full as provided in the Joint Proposal and as required under s. 60 of the BIA;

(d) the official Receiver permitted the filing of the Joint Proposal; and

(e) the creditors of both WGPL and WALP voted overwhelmingly in favour of the Joint Proposal.

37 In order to approve a proposal, a three-pronged test must be satisfied:

(a) the Proposal is reasonable;

(b) the Proposal is calculated to benefit the general body of creditors; and

(c) the Proposal is made in good faith.

(see: *Kitchener Frame Ltd., Re*, 2012 ONSC 234 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])).

38 In *Kitchener*, I stated the following at para. 20:

> The first two factors are set out in section 59(2), while the last factor has been implied by the court as an exercise of its equitable jurisdiction. The courts have generally taken into account the interests of the debtor, the interests of the creditors, and the interests of the public at large in the integrity of the bankruptcy system.

39 As I stated in *Kitchener*, it is appropriate to accord substantial deference to the majority vote of creditors at a meeting of creditors.

40 In this particular case, it is also important to take into account the operations of the Debtors. The public interest served by the operations of the Debtors is of considerable importance. The Debtors provide essential services to several remote First Nations communities in northern Ontario.

41 The Proposal Trustee has opined that the Proposals are advantageous to the creditors. The Proposals provide for distribution to the unsecured creditors which exceed the dividend that would otherwise be available from a bankruptcy, as there would be no recovery for unsecured creditors in a bankruptcy, and the Proposals are calculated to benefit the general body of creditors of the Debtors. Further, the Proposal Trustee is of the view that the Debtors have acted in good faith and with due diligence.

42 The Proposal Trustee is of the view that the releases requested are reasonable, necessary and do not prejudice any creditors. I agree. The orders requested by the Proposal Trustee incorporate a Director and Officer Release. I am satisfied that the orders requested by the Proposal Trustee reflect the required restrictions contained in section 50(13) and 50(14) of the BIA.

43 In summary, each of the Proposals satisfies the requirements of the BIA and, accordingly, the Proposals are approved.

44 An order shall issue:

(a) approving the WALL Proposal and releases of the former and current officers and directors of WALL contained therein;

(b) approving the Joint Proposal of WALP and WGPL and the releases of the former officers and directors contained therein; and

(c) approving the WALL Report and the WALP/WGPL Report, each dated May 27, 2016 and the activities of the Proposal Trustee as described therein.

Motion granted.

TAB 17

2013 ONSC 4518
Ontario Superior Court of Justice

Ornge Global GP Inc., Re

2013 CarswellOnt 9770, 2013 ONSC 4518, 230 A.C.W.S. (3d) 354, 5 C.B.R. (6th) 244

In the Matter of the Bankruptcy of Ornge Global GP Inc., A Corporation Incorporated under the Laws of Ontario, Carrying on Business in the City of Mississauga, in the Province of Ontario

In the Matter of the Bankruptcy of Ornge Global Holdings LP, A Limited Partnership, Established under the Laws of Ontario, Carrying on Business in the City of Mississauga, in the Province of Ontario

Morawetz J.

Heard: June 28, 2013
Oral reasons: June 28, 2013
Written reasons: July 10, 2013
Docket: 32-158452, 32-158453

Counsel: L. Coodin for Trustee in Bankruptcy, Duff & Phelps

Subject: Insolvency; Estates and Trusts; Corporate and Commercial

Related Abridgment Classifications

Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIV Administration of estate
XIV.3 Trustee's possession of assets
XIV.3.a Jurisdiction of courts

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Administration of estate — Trustee's possession of assets — Jurisdiction of courts
Consolidation of estates — Bankrupts provided air transport medical services to patients requiring care in Ontario, through profit and non-profit entities — Bankrupts were divided into estates, that of limited partner and general partner — Assets of limited partner had vested in trustee of general partner upon latter's bankruptcy and, as result, trustee held all assets of both estates — Trustee brought motion to consolidate estates — Motion granted — Creditors would not be substantially prejudiced by consolidation — Consolidation would create efficiency by preventing duplication and avoiding issues regarding re-issuing claims against different estate, and accounting and legal fees of separate entities — General partnership had unlimited liability and would be responsible for debts of limited partnership — Court had inherent power to consolidate estates.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Morawetz J.*:

Kingsberry Properties Ltd. Partnership, Re (1997), 51 O.T.C. 252, 3 C.B.R. (4th) 124, 1997 CarswellOnt 5009 (Ont. Bktcy.) — considered

Kingsberry Properties Ltd. Partnership, Re (1998), 1998 CarswellOnt 1039, 3 C.B.R. (4th) 135 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Tartan Gold Fish Farms Ltd., Re (1996), 41 C.B.R. (3d) 245, 154 N.S.R. (2d) 272, 452 A.P.R. 272, 1996 CarswellNS 362 (N.S. S.C. [In Chambers]) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3

Generally — referred to

s. 43(15) — considered

s. 43(16) — considered

s. 85(1) — considered

Business Corporations Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. B.16

Generally — referred to

Limited Partnerships Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. L.16

Generally — referred to

MOTION by trustee for consolidation of estates in bankruptcy proceedings.

Morawetz J.:

1 Duff & Phelps Canadian Restructuring Inc. ("D&P"), in its capacity as trustee in bankruptcy (the "Trustee") of Ornge Global GP Inc. (the "GP") and Ornge Global Holdings LP (the "LP" and, together with the GP, the "Estates") brought a motion for an order authorizing and directing the procedural and substantive consolidation of the Estates.

2 The motion was not opposed and the Trustee advised that the Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy confirmed that it had reviewed the motion record and advised that it would not be attending.

3 The GP was incorporated under the *Business Corporations Act (Ontario)* on November 26, 2010. The LP is a limited partnership which was established under the laws of Ontario on December 24, 2010. The GP and the LP are part of a group of for-profit and not-for-profit entities (collectively, "Ornge") that provide air transport medical services to patients requiring critical, acute or emergency medical care in Ontario.

4 Pursuant to an agreement dated December 24, 2010 (the "Limited Partnership Agreement"), the GP has the exclusive authority to manage, control, administer and operate the LP and, subject to the provisions of the Limited Partnership Agreement, to make all decisions in connection therewith.

5 On February 2, 2012, an order was made pursuant to the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* ("BIA"), adjudging the GP bankrupt. The GP was the sole partner of the LP, which was adjudged bankrupt at the same time. The applications for the bankruptcy orders of both the GP and the LP were made by Ornge Global Real Estate Inc. ("OGRE"), the largest creditor of the Estates and a company related to, or affiliated with, the LP.

6 D&P was appointed trustee of both Estates.

7 Counsel to the Trustee advised that the books and records of the GP and the LP are in the possession of the Ministry of Finance (the "Ministry") and/or the Ontario Provincial Police (the "OPP") as a result of an ongoing investigation into the activities of Ornge. Counsel further advised that the Trustee has met with representatives of the Ministry and was informed that many of the electronic and physical books and records of the GP and the LP are co-mingled with the books and records of other Ornge entities.

8 Proofs of claim ("POCs") have been filed and are summarized below:

Creditor	Amount Claimed Against GP ($)	Amount Claimed Against LP ($)
Byron Capital Markets Ltd.		88,115.65
Cassels Brock & Blackwell		11,300.00
Christopher Mazza	withdrawn	
Fasken Martineau DuMoulin LLP	294,898.99	201,381.12
KPMG LLP		289,847.31
Ministry of Finance	1,168.93	

Ornge Global Air Inc.	38,729.62	38,729.62
Ornge Global Corporate Services Inc.	169,809.62	169,809.62
Ornge Global Real Estate Inc.	5,599,677.27	5,599,677.27
Ornge	27,554.39	27,554.39
Rhoda Beecher Human Resource Consulting	63,205.95	
WSIB	100.76	

9 D&P submits that procedural consolidation is warranted in this case and will result in the most efficient use of the Estates' limited resources and will provide for greater and more certain and timely recoveries for the Estates' stakeholders than would otherwise result if consolidation were not approved.

10 Further, D&P takes the position that procedural consolidation will also save significant estate resources by avoiding duplication in the administration of the Estates and by avoiding the need for the Trustee to resolve complex factual and legal issues among the Estates relating to, among other things, accounting for funds in the two separate bank accounts between the creditors of the LP and the GP, and the allocation of professional fees as between the LP and the GP. In addition, unless the Estates are consolidated, the Trustee will either have to get each creditor that filed against the LP to withdraw their claims and re-issue them in the name of the GP, or disallow each claim.

11 Counsel submits that, of primary importance in considering the appropriateness of substantive consolidation, is the treatment of limited partnerships in the context of bankruptcy. Counsel submits that, pursuant to the *Limited Partnerships Act (Ontario)* (the "LPA"), the GP is liable for the debts of the LP because, while each partner of the LP is only liable to the extent of their contribution, the GP's liability is unlimited. Section 85(1) of the BIA provides that, "on all the general partners of a limited partnership becoming bankrupt, the property of the limited partnership vests in the trustee". Therefore, counsel submits that by operation of law, the assets of the LP vested in the Trustee of the GP on the GP's bankruptcy and as a result the Trustee of the GP holds all of the assets of both Estates. See *Tartan Gold Fish Farms Ltd., Re* (1996), 41 C.B.R. (3d) 245 (N.S. S.C. [In Chambers]) at para. 6. Counsel further submits that a creditor does not need to file an application for a bankruptcy order as against all members of a partnership. Section 43(15) of the BIA provides that a creditor, "may present an application against any one or more partners of the firm without including the others". Section 43(16) provides that if a bankruptcy order has been made against one member of a partnership...the court may give any directions for consolidating the proceedings under the applications that it thinks just". Thus, counsel submits that the court has the explicit power to consolidate the Estates. See also *Kingsberry Properties Ltd. Partnership, Re* (1997), 3 C.B.R. (4th) 124 (Ont. Bktcy.), affirmed (1998), 3 C.B.R. (4th) 135 (Ont. C.A.).

12 In *Kingsberry*, *supra*, at para. 12, Farley J. found that, "A creditor need not petition all the members of the partnership into bankruptcy: see s. 43(15) BIA; however, where there are separate petitions against members of the same partnership, proceedings may be consolidated: See s. 43(16). It is therefore the choice of the plaintiff as to s. 43(15) and the discretion of the court as to s. 43(16), not the constitution of the partnership".

13 I accept the submissions of counsel and its conclusion that, by operation of law, the assets of the LP vested in the Trustee of the GP on the GP's bankruptcy and, as a result, the Trustee of the GP holds all the assets of both Estates. Further, in view of s. 85(1) of the BIA, it is unlikely that any creditor will be prejudiced through substantive consolidation. For the foregoing reasons, I have concluded that substantive consolidation is appropriate in the circumstances.

14 From a procedural standpoint, I am of the view that consolidation of the Estates is also warranted. Procedural consolidation of the Estates will provide for greater administrative efficiency by the Trustee by avoiding unnecessary duplication in the administration of the Estates, both of which arise out of the same transactions and occurrences.

15 Although there is no express power to consolidate the administration of the bankrupt estates, I am satisfied that the inherent jurisdiction of the court permits such an order to be made.

16 In the result, the motion is granted and an order shall issue authorizing and directing the procedural and substantive consolidation of the Estates.

Motion granted.

IN THE MATTER OF THE NOTICE OF INTENTION TO MAKE A PROPOSAL OF JONES CANADA, INC. AND NINE WEST CANADA LP

Estate/Court File No. 31-2363758
Estate/Court File No. 31-2363759

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)
Proceeding commenced at Toronto

BOOK OF AUTHORITIES OF THE APPLICANTS (APPROVAL OF THE LIQUIDATION PROCESS AND ADMINISTRATION ORDER)

STIKEMAN ELLIOTT LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
5300 Commerce Court West
199 Bay Street
Toronto, Canada M5L 1B9

Elizabeth Pillon LSUC#: 35638M
Tel: (416) 869-5236

Maria Konyukhova LSUC #: 52880V
Tel: (416) 869-5230

Sanja Sopic LSUC#: 66487P
Tel: (416) 869-6825

Patrick Corney LSUC#: 65462N
Tel: (416) 869-5668
Fax: (416) 947-0866

Lawyers for the Applicants